

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 NuScale Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, May 16, 2019

Work Order No.: NRC-0328

Pages 1-263

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

NuSCALE SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

MAY 16, 2019

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2D10, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Gordon R.
Skillman and Michael L. Corradini, Co-Chairs,
presiding.

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

2 MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Co-Chair

3 GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Co-Chair

4 RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

5 DENNIS BLEY, Member

6 CHARLES H. BROWN, JR. Member

7 VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member

8 JOY L. REMPE, Member

9 MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member

10

11 ACRS CONSULTANT:

12 STEPHEN SCHULTZ

13

14 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

15 MIKE SNODDERLY

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Opening Remarks 4

Chapter 14, "Initial Test Program and
Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance
Criteria," DCA 7

Chapter 14, "Initial Test Program
and Inspections, Tests, Analyses,
and Acceptance Criteria," SE with
Open Items 62

Opportunity for Public Comments 111

Chapter 3.9.2, "Dynamic Testing and Analysis
of Systems, Components, and Equipment," DCA . . 112

Chapter 3.9.2 "Dynamic Testing and Analysis
of Systems," DCA - 168

Subcommittee Discussion 259

Adjourn 263

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:29 a.m.

CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Ladies and gentlemen, good morning. This meeting will come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, NuScale Subcommittee. I'm Gordon Skillman, Co-Chairman for today's subcommittee meeting along with Mike Corradini. Members in attendance today are Dr. Michael Corradini, Dr. Joy Rempe, Dr. Vesna Dimitrijevic, our esteemed Mr. Charlie Brown, Matt Sunseri, our Vice Chairman, and Dr. Ron Ballinger. We have our consultant Dr. Stephen Schultz with us, too. Mike Snodderly is the designated federal official for this meeting.

The Subcommittee will review the staff's evaluation of Chapter 14, Initial Test Program and Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria, and Chapter 3.9.2, Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Components, and Equipment of the NuScale Design Certification Application.

Today we have members of the NRC staff and NuScale to brief the Subcommittee.

I will say in opening that if we are swift in moving through Chapter 14 ITAAC, we will move directly into 3.92 to conserve time and resources.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The ACRS was established by statute and is
2 governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA.
3 This means that the Committee can only speak through
4 its published letter reports. We hold meetings to
5 gather information to support our deliberations.
6 Interested parties who wish to provide comments can
7 register -- can contact our office requesting time
8 after the meeting announcement is published in the
9 *Federal Register*. That said, we set aside 10 minutes
10 for comments from members of the public or those
11 listening our meetings. Written comments are also
12 welcome.

13 Important at this point is the comments
14 today represent the comments of individual members,
15 not the ACRS. And the point of this paragraph is that
16 we speak only through our letter reports that come
17 from our Full Committee meetings. So comments today
18 are from individual members.

19 The ACRS section of the U.S. NRC public
20 web site provides our charter, bylaws, letter reports
21 and full transcripts of all Full and Subcommittee
22 meetings including slides presented there.

23 The rules for participation in today's
24 meeting were announced in the *Federal Register* on May
25 6th, 2019. The meeting was announced as an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open/closed meeting. We may close the meeting after
2 the open portion to discuss proprietary material.
3 Presenters can defer questions that should not be
4 answered in the public session at that time.

5 No written statement or request for making
6 an oral statement to the Subcommittee has been
7 received from the public concerning this meeting.

8 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
9 and will be made available as stated in the *Federal*
10 *Register* notice. Therefore, we request that
11 participants in this meeting use the microphones
12 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
13 the Subcommittee. We ask that the participants first
14 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
15 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

16 For those in the meeting room, we ask that
17 you please silence your electronic devices.

18 We have a bridge line established for the
19 public to listen to the meeting. To minimize
20 disturbance the public line will be kept in a listen-
21 in mode. To avoid disturbance again I request that
22 all attendees put their electronic devices in the
23 noise-free mode.

24 We will now proceed with the meeting and
25 I'll call on Zach Rad, Director of Licensing of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NuScale, to begin today's presentation.

2 Sir?

3 MR. RAD: Thank you. Carrie's going to --
4 Carrie Fosaaen is going to provide introductions to
5 this presentation.

6 MS. FOSAAEN: Thanks.

7 Good morning. Carrie Fosaaen, NuScale
8 Licensing Supervisor, for Chapter 14. Today we've got
9 Chris Maxwell and Edan Engstrom who will be presenting
10 an overview of our Chapter 14, which is Initial Test
11 Program and ITAAC.

12 Chris?

13 MR. MAXWELL: Good morning. Chapter 14
14 consists of three sections: Section 14.1 contains --

15 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Chris, would you make
16 sure your green light is on?

17 MR. MAXWELL: Both?

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay. You got stereo.
19 There you go. Thank you, sir.

20 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

21 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

22 MR. MAXWELL: So Chapter 14 has three
23 sections: Section 14.1 contains specific information
24 that's to be addressed in the Initial Plant Test
25 Program, Section 14.2 is the Initial Plant Test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Program, and Section 14.3 is the certified design
2 material inspections test analysis and acceptance
3 criteria.

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: May I make a comment
5 here?

6 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

7 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: For 14.3 what I'm
8 going to request is not specifically identified in
9 your slides, but I would like to communicate what we
10 as a committee are interested in.

11 We're interested in the organization of
12 ITAAC. There is Tier 1 ITAAC and Tier 2 ITAAC. And
13 we understand that Tier 1 ITAAC would be material that
14 a future COLA applicant would require use of a
15 departure to change. In other words, Tier 1 is locked
16 in a license changed only by departure and Tier 2 is
17 the governing detail for that particular ITAAC. So
18 there are really two tiers that we're talking about in
19 your application. So we'd like to through this
20 discussion perhaps hear the distinction between those
21 two if that's relevant to what you may be presenting.

22 We're also interested in the different
23 types of ITAAC. There are apparently seven different
24 types of ITAAC. There's as-built analysis, as-built
25 inspection, design acceptance criteria, design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, equipment qualification ITAAC, pre-
2 operational test ITAAC, and vendor test ITAAC. We
3 know you can't address all of those now, but to the
4 extent that that discussion may be relevant we'd like
5 to hear about that.

6 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

7 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: We also would like to
8 hear about overall accountability. This is a massive
9 application; multiple systems, only a few of very high
10 safety significance. How is the entire application
11 combed to ensure that all ITAAC are accounted for?
12 When one reviews the ITAAC Tier 1 and Tier 2, the
13 ITAAC are in table after table after table leading to
14 the question how do you know that's thorough and what
15 controls are on those data bases to ensure everything
16 that needs to be identified has been identified? And
17 then further, how closeout is going to occur.

18 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

19 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Finally, how is ITAAC
20 accounted for as the design matures? As we saw in the
21 CDF curve yesterday, the CDF has been consistently
22 decreasing by the improvements that have been made in
23 this application. Our sense is the drivers for that
24 reduction in CDF are probably accounted for somewhere
25 down in the design and those items probably rise to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ITAAC level. How are changes in ITAAC accounted
2 for as the design continues to mature?

3 MR. MAXWELL: Understood.

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I's a lot of words,
5 but it really comes down to recordkeeping,
6 accountability, your QA Program oversight on ITAAC and
7 ensuring that when the application is finally ready
8 for approval that the deck is complete.

9 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

10 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: With that, proceed.
11 Thank you.

12 MR. MAXWELL: And I'll do my best to
13 address each of those as I go through this where
14 there's an appropriate location to discuss them, but
15 please feel to remind me of any that I fail to discuss
16 as we go through it.

17 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yes sir. Thank you.

18 MR. MAXWELL: Because Section 14.1 is
19 essentially a list of documents, we'll jump right into
20 Section 14.2, the Initial Test Program.

21 The Initial Test Program consists of three
22 major categories of testing: The first is pre-
23 operational testing, startup testing and then first-
24 of-a-kind testing. Startup testing can be further
25 broken down into initial fuel loading and pre-critical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing, initial criticality testing, low-power
2 testing and power-ascension testing.

3 Guidance for the contents of the Initial
4 Test Program come from Regulatory Guide 1.68, and Reg
5 Guide -- regarding pre-operational testing
6 specifically, Reg. Guide 1.68 states that pre-
7 operational testing consists of those tests conducted
8 following completion of construction, inspections and
9 tests, but before fuel loading to demonstrate to the
10 extent practical the capability of SSCs to perform the
11 performance requirements to satisfy the design
12 certification.

13 Also in Reg Guide 1.68, Appendix Alpha,
14 there's a list of systems and attributes for each of
15 those systems to be verified or demonstrated during
16 conduct of the pre-operational testing.

17 So NuScale evaluated each of those systems
18 and their attributes for applicability to the NuScale
19 design and incorporated them into our pre-operational
20 testing where appropriate, however, we recognize that
21 the time that Reg Guide 1.68 was written they couldn't
22 anticipate all of the design features and system
23 attributes that would be included in the NuScale
24 design. So we wanted to -- we sought after a method
25 to identify all the functionality to be tested to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ensure that we adequately demonstrated the design.

2 The answer came to us in the Design
3 Reliability Assurance Program, or D-RAP. D-RAP is
4 described in Chapter 17.4, but what D-RAP does for us
5 is it provides a list of all the inter-system
6 functions for each system and then describes those
7 functions in a support-system-to-supported-system
8 relationship, and then finally classifies the risk and
9 safety significance for each of those functions.

10 So what we did was then we took each of
11 those functions and we asked the question is this
12 function testable? And if the answer was yes, we
13 first tried to align it with ITAAC testing
14 requirements. So one of the aspects of ITAAC that you
15 mentioned as there's pre-operational testing.

16 I'm going to step out just a second and
17 kind of go into ITAAC for a second to say that it's
18 not prescribed whether it be an analysis or a pre-
19 operational test or equipment qualification test to
20 satisfy the ITAAC, but rather you first identify the
21 design commitment and then identify the appropriate
22 inspection test or analysis to be conducted to
23 demonstrate that you do meet that design commitment.
24 When it's testing sometimes it will line up with pre-
25 operational testing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If I need to as part of a design
2 commitment verify that my containment isolation valves
3 stroke closed within a specific time, well, I'm also
4 going to do that as a part of pre-operational testing.
5 So we'll record it in both programs, in both the
6 Initial Test Program and as part of ITAAC, but perform
7 the test once.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Would you go back a
9 slide, please?

10 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

11 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: At your first -- the
12 second carat, Reg Guide 168, Pre-operational Testing,
13 for the record as you receive a module -- or let me
14 say it differently. You've got a module that's, if
15 you will, ready for sign off at your manufacturing
16 facility, wherever that might be. My presumption is
17 at that point, that vendor has conducted a series of
18 tests particularly related to ASME and pressure
19 testing and that type of thing. That vendor might
20 have done some additional testing that is the cousin
21 of, the brother or sister of, or the same as what you
22 would insist be completed as part of your pre-
23 operational testing.

24 So my question is, where in the supply
25 chain would a vendor conduct tests that satisfy ITAAC?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And when that module is in its operating location for
2 its pre-operational test, does the -- or conducted at
3 the manufacturer or waived because they have been
4 conducted at a prior time?

5 MR. MAXWELL: We identify some tests that
6 can be satisfied by the vendor to -- and those tests
7 will demonstrate ITAAC. When it comes to pre-
8 operational testing, it's a very limited scope because
9 the purpose of pre-operational testing is to
10 demonstrate really the adequacy of the construction.
11 So there's some factory acceptance testing in the
12 module protection system for instance that will credit
13 for both ITAAC and as a prerequisite to be completed
14 to commencing the pre-operational testing. But that
15 is identified in the pre-operational -- in the initial
16 test program.

17 So it's not a matter of waiving pre-
18 operational testing. It's still -- you still conduct
19 all the pre-operational testing. But again, that
20 testing --

21 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Do those records
22 accompany that module?

23 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

24 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Are those records
25 protected under your QA program or your vendor's QA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program?

2 MR. MAXWELL: They'll be the licensee's QA
3 program.

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: So there will be a
5 chain of custody for those records for that module?

6 MR. MAXWELL: Yes, there will be.

7 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yes sir. Okay. Thank
8 you.

9 MR. MAXWELL: And kind of going into
10 another question you mentioned was about the closure
11 of that ITAAC. So if I have an ITAAC again for the
12 module protection system or we'll go back to the
13 module itself. If I've got an ASME inspection that's
14 required and it's an ITAAC for the valve, that could
15 be conducted at the manufacturer's location. All the
16 closure paperwork for the ITAAC could be identified
17 and an ITAAC closure notification could be submitted
18 to the NRC to close that ITAAC prior to the module
19 arriving on site.

20 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

21 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir. So again, when
22 possible, we align pre-operational testing with ITAAC.
23 Then we add those functions. Those testable functions
24 are added to the initial test program and we develop
25 component-level or system-level tests for those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 functions as appropriate, again, to demonstrate the
2 ability of the SSC -- the capability of the SSC to
3 meet the performance requirements to satisfy the
4 design criteria.

5 So I'd like to use an example here. This
6 is a D-RAP function that's identified in Chapter 17
7 associated with a reactor building crane.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Just a minute. Would
9 you go back a slide, please. What you have here on
10 the red, orange, yellow, and green, was that 50.69,
11 the four boxes? Is that what that is?

12 MR. MAXWELL: I can't speak to that. It's
13 the D-RAP designation.

14 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I was just curious.
15 I believe that that's what that is. Red is supposed
16 to be, hey, people, this one is really, really
17 important. Orange is kind of important but not as
18 important as red. Yellow is, eh, and green is, don't
19 worry about it. Is that what we're looking at here?

20 MR. MAXWELL: I would not assign that to
21 those colors necessarily, that they have that amount
22 of weight. But rather just to differentiate between
23 safety significant -- I'm sorry, safety related and
24 risk significance.

25 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I guess what he's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting at is, is the level of testing change with the
2 -- that's what I thought you were going with it.

3 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Go ahead.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But my impression is
5 all of these are just categorized, and then you have
6 to decide what you want to test to demonstrate
7 function below.

8 MR. MAXWELL: Right. What I would say is
9 that with the safety related and risk significant
10 functions, those functions have ITAAC associated with
11 them. The non-safety related, non-risk significant
12 functions may or may not have ITAAC associated with
13 them. However, if the function is testable, it's
14 tested as part of the initial test program. There's
15 no distinction made as far as pre-operational testing
16 but there is for ITAAC.

17 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Are all the reds Tier
18 1?

19 MR. MAXWELL: Every safety related
20 testable -- safety related will be found as an ITAAC.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: In Tier 1?

22 MR. MAXWELL: That's correct, in Tier 1 --
23 ITAAC for Tier 1.

24 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

25 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir. So again with this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example here, we're actually looking at a non-safety
2 related risk significant function associated with
3 reactor building crane. And as described a moment
4 ago, the D-RAP functions are provided to us in a
5 support system to support the system format.

6 So this function for the reactor building
7 crane is that the reactor building crane supports the
8 NuScale Power Module by providing structural support
9 and mobility while moving from refueling, inspection,
10 and operating bay.

11 Now if we go to the initial test program
12 itself in Section 14.2, we find Table 14.2-52 titled,
13 Reactor Building Cranes Test No. 52. This is the test
14 abstract for the reactor building crane.

15 The D-RAP function, we just discussed. It
16 was identified to be a testable function, and so it is
17 inventoried in this test abstract. Each of the
18 testable functions will be inventoried on that test
19 abstract.

20 In addition to the function, we have the
21 categorization of safety and risk significance as well
22 as a column that lists the test or tests that
23 demonstrate that functionality. And this is where
24 NuScale's test abstracts are significantly different
25 than previous applicants and that we provide this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 roadmap so that for each function you can go and look
2 at the test that specifically verify that
3 functionality.

4 Also want to point out to -- there was a
5 question yesterday about pre-operational testing about
6 whether it's performed once or for each module and how
7 that occurs. I'll point out the first line after the
8 title of this test abstract that states that pre-
9 operational test is required to be performed once
10 unless otherwise noted in the test. The cue to say,
11 depending on the test will tell you in the details of
12 the test whether or not you need to do it once or more
13 than once. And I'll elaborate on that here in a
14 moment.

15 The next section of the --

16 DR. SCHULTZ: Excuse me, Chris. How do
17 you differentiate -- and the figure wasn't clear. But
18 as you go through the item by item description as an
19 example, how is the differentiation done between
20 what's required for the component test and what's
21 required for the system test?

22 MR. MAXWELL: I'll get to a description of
23 the component systems test here in just a moment.

24 DR. SCHULTZ: Excellent. Thank you.

25 MR. MAXWELL: The next section of our test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 abstract is the prerequisites. The prerequisites are
2 required to be completed prior to commencing the pre-
3 operational testing. So we don't find them listed.
4 Here we see for the reactor building crane there's
5 some site acceptance testing that's required to be
6 completed. And then we have some various rated-load
7 tests are required to be completed and approved. And
8 last, a prerequisite that all the instrument
9 calibration for the reactor building crane must be
10 completed prior to commencing pre-operational testing.

11 The next section is component-level
12 testing. Component-level testing is standardized to
13 provide an equal level of detail across the systems.
14 So what you'll find depending on which system you're
15 looking at, we have a standard set of component-level
16 test that we apply to the systems.

17 So you'll find items like verification of
18 remote operation of equipment, manual control of
19 variable speed pumps and fans, verification that pump
20 operation doesn't result in water hammer, equipment
21 response to -- automatic equipment response to signals
22 for plant equipment protection, and verification of
23 instrumentation signals designed to be monitored in
24 the control room.

25 So with that concept of component-level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing, you look at the reactor building crane. And
2 the component-level test that we end up with are the
3 verification of the reactor building crane controls,
4 verification of the response of the system to abnormal
5 condition signals, and a verification of all the
6 reactor building crane instrumentation signals
7 designed to be monitored in the control room.

8 So that's the component-level piece. The
9 next section is --

10 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Chris, what is your
11 estimate of the number of component-level tests that
12 are required for this design?

13 MR. MAXWELL: It'd be hazardous to guess
14 a number. But what I can do is say that for each pump
15 we test the ability to remotely operate that pump if
16 it has remote operation. So in the feed and
17 condensate system, there's six pumps. For each valve
18 that could be remotely operated, we verify that we can
19 stroke that valve remotely. So every valve in each of
20 the systems that's true. The instrumentation signals
21 we verify for every system. The NuScale design has
22 significantly fewer components in it compared to a
23 traditional design. But each of those undergo
24 component-level testing.

25 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: So it your estimate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100, 1,000, 10,000?

2 MR. MAXWELL: You have a number for me,
3 Edan? I'd measure it in thousands.

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I'm thinking four or
5 five thousand number.

6 MR. MAXWELL: I think that's a reasonable
7 number.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: That's a guess.

9 MR. MAXWELL: I have a database that has
10 that information, but I don't have access to it.

11 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Well, I think that
12 information is important in the context that this is
13 a new design, a very conservative and robust new
14 design. And at least from my experience, you're doing
15 some things that nobody has ever done before. And the
16 devil is in the details.

17 And I think of startups that I've been
18 involved in and the pre-operational testing I've been
19 involved in and how many times two years later we've
20 gone back and said, where's the record for that? We
21 can't find it. And you're in a unique position to be
22 able to have those records for what will be your
23 future customers.

24 So as unpopular as recordkeeping is in
25 this business, it is an essential part of the data set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the new owner is going to inherit. And if that
2 new owner has the right paper for each module and for
3 each subsystem, for each CVCS, for each evacuation
4 system, that that customer has a legacy that enables
5 that customer to be successful.

6 And I'm preaching to the choir. But all
7 I'm saying is that number is an important number, and
8 the quality of the information in that pile of paper,
9 the quality of the information is really important.

10 And I should've mentioned Dr. Dennis Bley
11 has joined the team. Dennis, thank you. Please
12 proceed.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks. I mean, you said
14 all the valves, they can be remotely operated or
15 stroked. I haven't seen detailed P&ID. So I don't
16 know where you have manual isolation valves. But
17 there must be some and there must be some on systems
18 you really want to be able to put water through. Are
19 they not part of the test program?

20 MR. MAXWELL: They're part of construction
21 testing. Manual valves were verified as part of
22 construction testing.

23 MEMBER BLEY: But not with flow at that
24 point?

25 MR. MAXWELL: Well, there will be some.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There'll be flushing of systems and hydros required
2 through construction testing. But we also have
3 system-level testing where we flow water through the
4 systems --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

6 MR. MAXWELL: -- or air through the
7 systems.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So checking on those.

9 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

10 MEMBER BLEY: I've seen -- well, you all
11 know anecdotes. But with all the QA and everything
12 else, we had a valve that wouldn't open and fought it
13 and fought it and fought it. It wasn't right when it
14 was put in. It was a little time later. Finally took
15 it apart and here somebody during construction had
16 stuffed the bonnet full of things that prevented it
17 from moving more than a tiny bit.

18 MR. MAXWELL: Understood. And we're
19 certainly listening to the OE, that we're hearing from
20 AP1000 and incorporating that in our test program.
21 The prerequisite you saw were the prerequisites
22 required. This is the test abstract phase. There's
23 the detailed procedure -- test procedure phase that
24 occurs later from these test abstracts to verify items
25 like you're suggesting to make sure that these valves

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operate.

2 MEMBER BLEY: As long as you have full
3 flow. A full system test, I think that covers it.

4 MR. MAXWELL: That's correct.

5 MEMBER SUNSERI: So Chris, let me add. I
6 think you're describing this, but I just want to hear
7 it confirmed, right? So you have the Reg Guide for
8 pre-operational and initial to start up this thing and
9 all that stuff. You guys are following it without
10 exception, right? The NuScale design may be unique,
11 but it's not unique that it has pumps. It's not
12 unique that it has valves. It's not unique that it
13 has breakers. It's not unique that it has control
14 systems. And that's what this, the Reg Guide,
15 describes how to test, right?

16 And so you are following -- so the
17 question is, are you following without exception
18 unless as applicable the Reg Guide for a pre-
19 operational test?

20 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir, we are. What we
21 recognize was the need to go beyond the Reg Guide
22 because again of those unique design features and
23 attributes. You're right, spot on with the pumps and
24 valves. The guidance is clear, and we meet that
25 guidance. We follow it. It's just what we've done in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our test abstracts is look ahead.

2 And because we've had the benefit of
3 having a P&ID, detailed P&IDs and procedures ahead of
4 time, we're able to be a little more -- again that
5 roadmap. We're able to provide that roadmap, a
6 detailed look at how exactly we intend to demonstrate
7 the performance of the system.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Maybe this would be a
9 good place -- no, let's wait till 14.3 and I'll ask my
10 question. Go ahead.

11 MR. MAXWELL: The next section after
12 component-level testing are the system-level tests.
13 And they are used to demonstrate and verify integrated
14 functionality or functionality at the system level
15 rather than just the component level.

16 So we're looking at the first system-level
17 test now for the reactor building cranes. It's
18 System-Level Test 52-1. And to kind of elaborate a
19 little bit the difference between the component
20 testing and the system-level testing. Again, the
21 component-level testing, I'm verifying this pump
22 works, this valve works. Here at the system-level
23 test, now I'm demonstrating the overall capability of
24 the system.

25 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: When you say, works,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think you mean it is functionally successful for the
2 task intended.

3 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir, that's much better
4 put. We have a set of parameters, for instance, pump
5 curves that -- or valve stroke times and we verify the
6 components meet those requirements, that design
7 criteria.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

9 MR. MAXWELL: For Test 52-1, what you see
10 is a -- it's a test of the ability to install and
11 remove a module from its operating bay. To the
12 discussing whether a test needs to be performed once
13 or multiple times, reactor building crane is a good
14 example of this in that reactor building crane itself
15 has attributes that need only be tested once. In
16 other words, that attribute will be used identically
17 for all 12 modules.

18 But there are other attributes which is
19 installing the module in the bays that are module
20 specific. So I need to be able to demonstrate the
21 capability of the crane to not only correctly lift
22 Module 1 in its operating bay and move it but also
23 Module 6.

24 So what we do in the system-level test, if
25 you see in the test method at the bottom, it says,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repeat this sequence for teach NPM installation. So
2 I'd have to repeat this test 12 times. But in the
3 acceptance criteria, the first four acceptance
4 criteria are specific to the crane. The involve the
5 ability to move the bridge and trolley, verify the
6 speeds of movement and the ability to operate the main
7 hoist and the limitations associated on the hoist.

8 So Acceptance Criteria 1 through 4,
9 there's a note at the bottom. Acceptance Criteria 1
10 through 4 only need to be satisfied for the first
11 performance of this test. Now by satisfied, we mean
12 documented for a completion of this test. You'll
13 still observe those characteristics each time you
14 perform the test. But to document completion for the
15 initial test program, you'll do it for the first test.

16 The Acceptance Criteria 5 and 6 again are
17 that module-specific piece verifying that the module
18 is positioned at the correct location, module-
19 specific. So Acceptance Criteria 5 and 6 need to be
20 satisfied for each module.

21 If we go back and look at the reactor
22 building crane function that we were looking at, we
23 see that one of the elements of that function was
24 satisfied by 52-1 -- System-Level Test 52-1 and that's
25 the operating bay portion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The remaining elements of the function are
2 demonstrated in System-Level 52-2 which demonstrates
3 the ability to assemble and disassemble a module.
4 Because this process, once the module is moved to the
5 stands, whether it be the containment or the reactor
6 stand, the functionality of the crane at that point is
7 identical module to module. So the system-level test
8 is performed once.

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Maybe this you're
10 going to get to, but I'm kind of curious. So you have
11 -- you build out the reactor pool, install all the
12 pieces. You're going to now install Module 1. Is
13 there an estimate for the time it takes to perform
14 both component and system-level testing before --
15 because the time I bring in the module and then
16 actually take it to fuel load? Or I'm asking that
17 wrong because of the way this thing words. Before I
18 take it to bring it to critical?

19 MR. MAXWELL: We're working on those
20 estimates at this time.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Given, I guess, the
22 way you describe it, it sounds like it would be
23 potentially longer than what we'd have in a large
24 light water reactor. That's not the case because of
25 differences in number of testing. I'm just trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand. This seems fairly comprehensive to me,
2 but I'm trying to understand.

3 MR. MAXWELL: Understood. I believe
4 significantly shorter than what you would have in a
5 traditional design. The number of components is
6 significantly lower and --

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Is part of it, to
8 what Dick was asking, relative to factory acceptance
9 testing that is appropriately documented and is in
10 lieu of or is done prior to actually the module
11 arrival?

12 MR. MAXWELL: A portion, very small
13 portion.

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. MAXWELL: I'd say the module
16 protection system is really one of the larger factory
17 acceptance testing systems.

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MR. MAXWELL: But the reason I would say
20 it's a shorter amount of time relative to the other --

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Is just number?

22 MR. MAXWELL: Number and then complexity
23 of systems and also scale. It's something I have to
24 continuously remind myself of is the scale of these
25 systems is much smaller.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But you're going to
2 do it in time?

3 MR. MAXWELL: That's correct. But I would
4 say the design was made with the benefit of operating
5 experience. I'll take, for example, we create testing
6 that the valves -- in a traditional design performed
7 that we create testing, you may have a very large
8 volume that you need to pressurize, allow that volume
9 to stabilize.

10 Where ours, if we're talking about a two-
11 inch line with the containment isolation valves
12 integral to the same body with a predesigned
13 connection to accomplish the testing. So the system
14 was designed anticipating the need to perform that
15 testing and get very small volumes to press up and
16 stabilize, significant reductions in test time.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. MAXWELL: So the -- again, just to
19 close that loop, that the function that we were
20 looking at for the reactor building crane. The
21 remaining elements of that function are verified
22 through the second system-level testing group and the
23 reactor building crane test.

24 Next section after pre-operational testing
25 is the startup testing. Regulatory Guide 1.68

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describes startup testing as equipment performance
2 tests completed during and after fuel load and
3 outlines in detail the testing to be performed for --
4 again, for initial fuel load and pre-critical testing,
5 initial criticality, low power testing, and power
6 ascension testing.

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Is this where the
8 ECCS valves are tested, or is it also in the prior
9 component testing where they're tested?

10 MR. MAXWELL: The answer to your question
11 is yes in both areas. We have pre-operational
12 testing. We do it cold to verify the stroke times of
13 the ECCS valves, then hot functional testing.

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Which is?

15 MR. MAXWELL: Hot functional testing is
16 without nuclear heat. We use a module heating system
17 and a chemical and volume control system to heat up
18 our module to normal operating pressure and as high a
19 temperature as we can achieve under the module heating
20 system.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MR. MAXWELL: And then in those
23 conditions, we will stroke the ECCS valves again.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

25 MR. MAXWELL: And then do we performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for -- I don't know if we stroke ECCS for startup
2 testing.

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I doubt it.

4 MR. MAXWELL: I do too, not at the normal
5 operating pressure and temperature. We do lower --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I see. And then when
8 it's appropriate, I'm kind of curious. So the DHRS is
9 primarily startup testing?

10 MR. MAXWELL: DHRS, we also do the same
11 hot functional testing.

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Because they're
13 valves?

14 MR. MAXWELL: That's correct. And also to
15 demonstrate to a degree to ability to cool us down
16 below 420 degrees, again in pre-operational space.
17 And then in DHRS, we do in startup testing as well.

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

19 MR. MAXWELL: So with the very detailed
20 requirements or suggestions, recommendations for
21 testing these various stages of startup testing,
22 again, NuScale evaluated each of those for
23 applicability and added those to our initial test
24 program where applicable. And once again, looked for
25 any differences, something that was not anticipated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for our design. And a good example of that would be
2 an island mode operation which we do for performance
3 as a part of startup testing.

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Chris?

5 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

6 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Chris, what is the
7 path forward when a licensee is conducting this
8 testing and the testing does not go as planned? And
9 the root cause is determined to be either the test was
10 not as it should've been. It wasn't accurate or
11 wasn't, if you will, crafted properly or there is an
12 unexpected phenomenon in the NuScale design that led
13 to the failure of the test. What is the path forward
14 from there?

15 MR. MAXWELL: As part of the initial test
16 program, we have a startup administration manual that
17 outlines what procedures and policies are required for
18 the initial test program. One of those is that
19 there's essentially a board that oversees the testing.
20 If you have a failed test and the issue was the test
21 itself, if there needs to be a revision to the test,
22 there's a process for revising that test and approval
23 all the up through the board prior to recommencing or
24 re-conducting that test.

25 As far as it being a design issue, again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's addressed as part of the startup administration
2 manual. There will be a process for backing out of
3 that test and addressing it with -- I assume with the
4 vendor, with NuScale.

5 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I'm glad you said that
6 because it may be that the only intellectual reservoir
7 of risks in Corvallis for the resolution of that
8 problem, I bring to your attention the condensate
9 return issue that was discovered on the AP1000. When
10 that is finally sorted out, it really does come back
11 to the NSSS vendor. And the NSSS vendor, for better
12 or for worse, has a unique accountability for
13 technical detail that's well beyond the applicant's
14 ability to examine.

15 So I appreciate your saying that may come
16 back to the NSSS vendor. If it does, might that
17 result in a departure because it could be Tier 1
18 information?

19 MR. MAXWELL: Potentially. I can't say
20 with a certainty. But given the detail that is in
21 Tier 1, it absolutely could result in departure.

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

23 MEMBER SUNSERI: I presume you would run
24 those kind of issues, test failures, whatever, through
25 your corrective action program for a root cause,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extent of condition, corrective action, all that kind
2 of stuff?

3 MR. MAXWELL: It would definitely meet the
4 definition of entering the corrective action program.

5 MEMBER SUNSERI: Okay.

6 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: One more. If you're
7 in that position -- and this is really theoretical.
8 So excuse me for being -- trying to be clairvoyant.
9 I'm not. I'm just thinking it through.

10 So here you are eight years from now. An
11 applicant is working his or her way through this, and
12 we've discovered a failed test. And it really does
13 call into question, if you will, the function
14 performance requirements or the architecture of the
15 test and it results in some serious questions. Does
16 this get handled through a 50.59-like process where an
17 applicant would say, well, this doesn't really -- it
18 really doesn't cross the line into the license, or, it
19 does and I better go and file the paperwork for 50.59
20 with the NRC?

21 MR. RAD: So the short answer -- this is
22 with the licensing answer -- is it depends. It
23 depends on what changes. So to the extent that the
24 test impacts Tier 2, it may be a departure. And for
25 clarification, changes to the information in Tier 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be an exemption because that is the information
2 certified in the design certification rule.

3 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. Exactly
4 right. Thank you.

5 MR. RAD: So it may be a license amendment
6 request. It may be an exemption to the Tier 1
7 information. Or it may simply be a departure from the
8 Tier 2 information that's handled without prior
9 approval from the NRC if it doesn't meet that
10 threshold.

11 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Great, thank you. And
12 thank you for that clarification.

13 MR. MAXWELL: The test abstracts
14 associated with the startup testing are similar in
15 content but slightly different in layout because of
16 the different nature because there isn't a component-
17 level feature to them. Essentially, the startup tests
18 become an individual system-level test if you will.
19 That's what parallels, but although the startup tests
20 involve multiple systems.

21 Example of that we see here is this is
22 Test 81 of Control Rod Assembly Full-Height Drop Time
23 Test contains those elements of the objectives, the
24 prerequisites, test method, and the acceptance
25 criteria for that test.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, I want to point out that as with
2 each of our test abstracts, the first line, it states
3 that this startup test is required to be performed for
4 each NPM. Not surprisingly, but the control rod
5 assemblies are tested to be module specific.

6 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Why doesn't that
7 communicate for each NPM, comma, for each core?

8 MR. MAXWELL: The initial plant test
9 program is completed prior to initial -- sorry, for
10 your initial startup. And then after that, you're in
11 your in-service testing and you'll have testing
12 associated with control rods and that program.

13 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you. All
14 right.

15 MR. MAXWELL: Another, also addressed by
16 Reg Guide 1.68 are first-of-a-kind test which Reg
17 Guide 1.68 defines as tests that are new, unique, or
18 special tests used to verify design features being
19 reviewed for the first time by the NRC.

20 We did a comb of our systems, their
21 features, and the components and attributes to
22 identify any first-of-a-kind testing and constructed
23 Table 14.2-110 to list those new design features.
24 Included in those first-of-a-kind type test is like
25 our ECCS valve design first-of-a-kind, a containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evacuation system, and our island mode operation.

2 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Before you jump in
3 here on 14.3, you've introduced us to, I think, an
4 excellent example with a crane and sufficient
5 reference, if you will, of plumbing systems. You
6 haven't said much about instrumentation and control
7 system ITAAC or electrical system ITAAC. May I ask
8 you to comment on those two categories, please.

9 MR. MAXWELL: Sure. First of all, I want
10 to make a distinction between the initial test program
11 and ITAAC. They really are separate items
12 occasionally that overlap through pre-operational
13 testing. So Reg Guide 1.68 describes the pre-
14 operational testing requirements and then we have
15 ITAAC which is a 10 CFR requirement.

16 As far as elements of electrical
17 distribution, all of the functions in our electrical
18 distribution system, AC and DC, are all part of --
19 there's a test abstract for each of them. We test
20 every testable function of those systems. The same is
21 true for our I&C systems, the module control system,
22 plant control system, plant protection system, and the
23 module protection system.

24 One of the things I mentioned earlier was
25 the factory acceptance testing and site acceptance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing. Being the digital systems that they -- or
2 being the control systems that they are, that there's
3 an ITAAC also for module protection system in addition
4 to the pre-operational testing. So there's overlap
5 there. But again, we have a test abstract for each of
6 them and the functionality is verified through either
7 factory and site acceptance testing or through a
8 demonstration.

9 When you get to the -- the demonstration
10 comes at the device. The module protection system may
11 have the -- it has a function to close the containment
12 isolation valves. So the factory acceptance testing
13 and the site acceptance testing will demonstrate all
14 the logic, all the input and outputs for the logic.
15 But we still have to verify that given a signal from
16 the module protection system that the actuated
17 component actuates.

18 So the records will be verified to open
19 the containment isolation valves, to close ECCS
20 valves, to get heat removal system actuation valves,
21 all part of our pre-operational testing program also
22 happen to be verified as part of ITAAC.

23 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

24 MR. MAXWELL: The final section of Chapter
25 14 is 14.3, Certified Design Material.

1 MEMBER BLEY: Is that just a requirement,
2 or how does it happen that we have these both under
3 pre-op testing and ITAAC?

4 MR. MAXWELL: It's --

5 MEMBER BLEY: It seems like a bit of a
6 burden to track it. Or do you build that right into
7 your pre-op test, the ITAAC verification?

8 MR. MAXWELL: They are two separate
9 requirements, and so they're tracked separately. But
10 like I said, where you can pre-operational test to
11 satisfied an ITAAC, we'll do that. We do that.

12 MEMBER BLEY: I was just thinking how
13 you'll provide this to the COL people. And I would
14 hope that at least somehow the ITAAC -- appropriate
15 ITAAC are tied to the test -- the initial test
16 procedures.

17 MR. MAXWELL: So --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Otherwise, that seems a
19 nightmare of keeping track.

20 MR. MAXWELL: Absolutely. We recognize
21 that. And we have two things that we've done to help
22 with that. The first is that where I say where we can
23 credit a pre-operational test for ITAAC, we do. If
24 you go to that test abstract, the acceptance criteria
25 has the ITAAC number --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Right there?

2 MR. MAXWELL: -- listed right in the
3 acceptance criteria. That's the first flag. We also
4 have, again, a roadmap from ITAAC and Tier 1 over to
5 Tier 2, Chapter 14.3. For each ITAAC, if there's a
6 pre-operational test associated with it, the
7 description of that ITAAC says, this ITAAC will be
8 verified by pre-operational --

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

10 MR. MAXWELL: -- tests, and points to it.
11 And the second thing that we're doing is ITAAC
12 travelers. So ITAAC can be a many-to-one, one-to-
13 many, or many-to-many relationship.

14 I may have -- I'll use containment
15 isolation valves as an example where I have a single
16 ITAAC to verify that I've got a ASME design report for
17 each of the containment isolation valves. So many
18 valves have to have a report to close that ITAAC. We
19 have -- using database, have linked each of the
20 components from our MEL (phonetic) to the individual
21 ITAAC to track closure for that ITAAC.

22 But also for each of the components, a
23 containment isolation valve will have multiple ITAAC
24 it's associated with. So you also can see for a given
25 component all the ITAAC that have to occur for that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component.

2 We also recognize that ITAAC will occur at
3 different phases. Some of them will happen in vendor,
4 like equipment qualification testing. Some of them
5 will happen during the module manufacture. Some will
6 occur during pre-operational testing. And again, the
7 containment isolation valve, that's true, all three of
8 those phases. So we recognize which phase that ITAAC
9 is to occur and our ITAAC travelers it identifies at
10 each phase, which ITAAC --

11 MEMBER BLEY: Somehow, you've --

12 MR. MAXWELL: -- will be completed.

13 MEMBER BLEY: -- built this into a
14 computer-based system, I assume, to help people along.
15 I've heard a lot of complaints from people trying to
16 deal with the massive amount of ITAAC information. I
17 just wondered if the guidance that's out there has
18 gone further than the requirements and if you couldn't
19 do this in a simpler way.

20 MR. MAXWELL: I'm sure. The database
21 helps us, that we use the operating experience from
22 the current plants to inform us and to develop
23 tracking mechanisms to ensure that we don't miss
24 ITAAC.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, sounds good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Chris, you've touched
2 on several of the key issues that I identified in my
3 opening comments. You just mentioned several
4 different types of ITAAC. You just mentioned how it
5 is captured in your database. Going forward, I will
6 be interested in hearing how ITAAC accountability, how
7 the roundup is certified thorough for the various --
8 appear to be about seven different types. How all of
9 them are called and accounted for so that at the end
10 of the process the license shows completion. So as
11 you proceed, I just would ask you to keep that in
12 mind.

13 MR. MAXWELL: Sure. I think I have a
14 slide that'll help with that. What I want to walk us
15 through is how the detailed design information, that
16 Tier 2 information gets selected to be included in our
17 Tier 1 Design Descriptions, including the design
18 commitments and how those design commitments form our
19 ITAAC.

20 So I'll start with the purpose of Section
21 14.3. One of the purposes is to provide the guidance
22 for selecting that detail design information in Tier
23 2 to be included in the Tier 1 certified design
24 material, including the ITAAC required by 10 CFR
25 25.47(b)(1).

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As a reminder of what ITAAC is, ITAAC are
2 those inspections, tests, analysis, and acceptance
3 criteria identified in the combined license that are
4 met by the licensee, are necessary and sufficient to
5 provide reasonable assurance that the facility has
6 been constructed and will be operated in conformity
7 with the license, the provisions of the Atomic Energy
8 Act as amended, and the Commission's rules and
9 regulations.

10 MEMBER BLEY: So that sounds as if ITAAC
11 should be a subset of the results of the pre-op
12 testing. Is that always true, or are there some ITAAC
13 that aren't covered in pre-op testing?

14 MR. MAXWELL: The latter. There's a lot
15 of ITAAC that are not covered as a part of pre-
16 operational testing that occur long before pre-
17 operational testing before the components are
18 installed.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, that's right. Okay.

20 MR. MAXWELL: So other detailed design
21 information that's contained in Tier 2, only the most
22 safety significant aspects that each of the systems
23 are included in the Tier 1 design descriptions. These
24 aspects -- these safety significant aspects are
25 referred to as top level design features and top level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance characteristics. To identify what
2 information qualifies for inclusion in Tier 1, we
3 applied a first principle screening process.

4 Section 14.3 provides guidance that the
5 Tier 1 design descriptions are limited to the top
6 level design features of the following categories:
7 safety related SSC, non-safety related SSC that
8 provide protection to safety related components,
9 security system physical SSC, and risk significant
10 non-safety related SSC determined by results of PRA.

11 In those categories, top level design
12 features that fall into these categories, not
13 surprisingly include categories like safety related
14 pressure boundaries and component performance, fuel
15 storage and seismically qualified structures, and
16 physical security.

17 So this is the -- to answer a little bit
18 of the question that's being asked is we've taken the
19 Tier -- all the detailed Tier 2 design information.
20 We apply our first principles to select the
21 information to be included in the design description
22 Tier 1 information. If the information in Tier 2
23 changes, we reevaluate it to see if Tier 1 needs to be
24 updated as we go through the design certification.

25 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Has that occurred?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

2 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: What's an example,
3 please.

4 MR. MAXWELL: Well, one of them was the
5 module lift adapter originally was not part of the
6 standardized ITAAC. But through PRA of Chapter 17
7 said it's a risk significant component, and ITAAC was
8 created. It was described in Tier 1, and ITAAC were
9 created for it.

10 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

11 MR. MAXWELL: So now with the information
12 selected to be included in Tier 1, we divide that
13 information in two categories. The detailed design
14 information selected for Tier 1 that describes system
15 function, safety classification, and general location
16 make up the system description portion of the design
17 description while the design features such as seismic
18 and ASME classifications and environmental
19 qualification requirements make up the design
20 commitments portion of the system description. And
21 this is important because it's the information in the
22 design description that is verified by ITAAC. This is
23 the basis for our ITAAC.

24 So for each system with a design
25 commitment, a table -- an associated table of ITAAC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entries are provided. ITAAC themselves are broken
2 into three columns. The first column is the design
3 commitment, and the design commitment contains the
4 text that's to be verified and is extracted directly
5 from the design commitment in the design description
6 in Tier 1.

7 The second column is the inspections test
8 and analysis which includes the method in which the
9 design commitment will be verified. And before I move
10 to the acceptance criteria, so you mentioned before
11 that there was seven categories throughout vendor
12 testing. This is where I think the important
13 distinction here is that we have a design commitment
14 to meet. That's what we have to demonstrate that we
15 meet this design commitment.

16 Now we can go to that pool of possible.
17 Is it a test that will demonstrate an analysis? What
18 is the most appropriate method to demonstrate we meet
19 that design commitment? So it's we don't go to the --
20 we don't start with a list of tests and then build it.
21 So you could have one of those areas where you
22 actually didn't have an ITAAC to utilize that method.
23 I would say that a test is always my first choice.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You're starting with
25 a function.

1 MR. MAXWELL: You're right.

2 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Either the credited
3 function or whatever the design feature that must be
4 fulfilled.

5 MR. MAXWELL: A function --

6 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Learning from that to
7 how do you confirm that.

8 MR. MAXWELL: That's correct. And I'll
9 add, or feature --

10 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Or a feature, yeah.

11 MR. MAXWELL: -- or a requirement. So in
12 the third column is the acceptance criteria. It
13 identifies conditions that you must demonstrate or
14 verify again to demonstrate that you meet -- that the
15 licensee meets the design commitment.

16 So any areas that you wanted me to discuss
17 that I haven't met yet?

18 MEMBER BLEY: I have something I'd like to
19 ask you about. It doesn't really fit here. But if
20 you've been around the last few days, you'd know we've
21 asked a lot of questions about the ECCS valves because
22 that's the one thing. If they somehow don't work the
23 way the reliability you think, it could really change
24 the risk results and put whoever is operating the
25 plant in a more troublesome spot.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It strikes me, and I wonder if you guys
2 have thought about this some. It's not a startup
3 issue. It's a later one. And perhaps a more thorough
4 tracking of all the data on all of the ECCS valves
5 over the years as they're stroked and tested to see if
6 there are patterns among the valves and trends over
7 time.

8 And I know you look for that generally.
9 But here we're looking for things that might indicate
10 there's some kind of degradation going on in all of
11 those valves. A real emphasis on that kind of program
12 for after startup, have you talked about that all?
13 Because you can't do all this and manufacturer's test.
14 You can do some accelerated aging, but they don't
15 mimic exactly the conditions in the plant.

16 MR. MAXWELL: We have Gary McGee on the
17 line in Corvallis.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Who is free to speak up. We
19 can't quite hear you.

20 MR. MCGEE: Okay. I just need some
21 clarification. What exactly are we --

22 MR. MAXWELL: In service testing.

23 MR. MCGEE: What's the question?

24 MR. MAXWELL: In service -- if you could
25 describe in service testing for ECCS valves and how we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plan to track the conditions of the valve to identify
2 potential degradation of the valve over time once the
3 valve is in service.

4 MEMBER BLEY: And not just individual
5 valves. But if there's a plan to see if there's a
6 common aging effect among all of them.

7 MR. MCGEE: Well, in service testing is --
8 the whole thing about the OM code is in service
9 testing is a trending program where you just don't
10 look at stroke time. We also -- we're committed to
11 the -- currently committed to OM-2012.

12 But we also take portions of OM-2017 where
13 we take Mandatory Appendix 4 which is AOV testing.
14 But we apply it to both the CIVs and ECCS for
15 performance -- what we call performance of assessment
16 testing. And we take various characteristics of the
17 valve.

18 And so it's not only stroke time but we
19 take the block valve and other characteristics of
20 those valves and do comprehensive testing to -- the
21 great thing about having 12 modules is you do test the
22 same valves. It's like having 12 different plants and
23 you look at those. You trend all those valves and see
24 what each valve is doing.

25 So if you have an anomaly in one valve,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you take a look at all your other valves and see what
2 you got going. And that's what you've done in regular
3 traditional plants as well with your valves. You had
4 your -- you grouped your valves and you look at your
5 different air op valves. And when you have something
6 come up, a bad stroke time in an air op valve, you
7 look at your other ones to see what they're doing.

8 We do the same thing with our ECCS valves.
9 If a valve doesn't stroke correctly or it starts
10 leaking, you look at the other valves and see what
11 you've got going.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Well, that's kind of
13 the standard approach, and I think that's essential.
14 What I was suggesting is because of the really
15 significant impact of these valves in this particular
16 design, something that perhaps digs a little deeper at
17 trends among the various sets might be useful. Just
18 something to think about. You don't have to answer
19 that at this point.

20 MR. MAXWELL: Thank you, Gary.

21 MR. MCGEE: Sure.

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Chris, you asked
23 whether there were any other issues.

24 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

25 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Please speak to two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things, the robustness of NuScale's configuration
2 management program to keep all of this information
3 organized and the NuScale QA program to ensure that
4 the information for your safety equipment is logged
5 and maintained and in a manner that is retrievable for
6 a future user. Yes, please.

7 MR. RAD: Okay. This is Zach Rad. Well,
8 you know that. So just to talk about a couple of
9 things. And so as we mentioned, as Chris did a great
10 job of explaining, Tier 1 is built off of Tier 2.

11 It's important to recognize that both of
12 those documents are built off of a much larger volume
13 of source documentation. And in fact, each statement
14 of fact is required by our process to have a source
15 document that supports it. Those source documents are
16 the controlled documents. And when I say controlled,
17 I mean controlled under our document control which is
18 one provision of the NQA-1 program.

19 So to address the quality assurance
20 requirements, I won't go into the details because I
21 simply can't recite them. But I'll tell you that it
22 meets the requirements of NQA-1 document control and
23 retention. So that is the required standard.

24 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: That's sufficient.
25 Thank you.

1 MR. RAD: When it comes to maintaining and
2 controlling what's frequently called configuration,
3 there are a couple ways this happens. And so the
4 design control process requires that when a design
5 change is made, that impacts to other design
6 documents. And other programmatic documents is
7 reviewed. So those are the source documents, the
8 underlying source documents. Any changes that are
9 necessary, conforming changes need to be addressed as
10 part of that design change.

11 Secondly, that same process, the design
12 change process, drives us to review the licensing
13 basis documents for impacts. There's a configuration
14 management database that links every XY section, every
15 topical report, technical report to its underlying
16 source documents. So there's an immediate reference
17 available.

18 Those impacts are reviewed. If there's
19 changes to Tier 1, those are made. Those are provided
20 currently now during the review to the NRC as updates.
21 If it's post-licensing and it's in the COL, that'll be
22 a departure, an exemption, or a license amendment.
23 It'll be a departure and exemption during the COL
24 licensing process. It'll be a departure, an
25 exemption, or an amendment post-COL license.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let's see. What else is there? Oh, yeah.
2 And then, of course lastly, anything site specific is
3 going to get its own version of inspection tests,
4 analysis, startup testing, et cetera. So if they
5 demand changes in the design that are site specific or
6 there are site specific characteristics that are yet
7 to be fleshed out like EP and security, they'll get
8 their own testing, et cetera, that'll have to be
9 defined in the COL application.

10 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. Chris, go
11 ahead.

12 MR. MAXWELL: Okay.

13 MR. RAD: One other item. There's one
14 question you raised. You asked if our classifications
15 for SSCs were consistent with 50.69. They're similar
16 to but different. So 50.69 calls out Risk Informed
17 Safety Class 1 through 4, and it calls them safety
18 related that perform safety significant functions and
19 non-safety and safety significant functions and then
20 similar for the 3 and 4, safety related non-safety
21 significant and then non-safety with low safety
22 significant functions. So different wording but
23 similar concept.

24 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yeah, the color coding
25 on slide 2 or 3 appeared to be almost the same at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50.69 is why I asked the question. Thank you.

2 MR. MAXWELL: So describe how we take the
3 design commitments from the system from the design
4 descriptions in Tier 1 and then those become our
5 ITAAC. We received a letter dated April 8th, 2016
6 from the NRC that provide a set of standardized DCA
7 ITAAC for the site application.

8 So what we did was take all of our design
9 commitments. And where they aligned with the
10 standardized ITAAC, we used the standardized ITAAC.
11 Where there wasn't a representative standardized
12 ITAAC, we created a design specific ITAAC. And that
13 effort resulted in the complete set of ITAAC provided
14 in Tier 1.

15 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I do have that letter,
16 and the letter said, this is a suggestion. Clearly,
17 you used the portion that was a suggestion and added
18 to it or modified it to create the present very
19 thorough listing that you've created. So thank you.
20 I understand.

21 MEMBER REMPE: So I'm a little slow, but
22 you're about -- you're at the end of your
23 presentation. But I was interested in the description
24 of the documentation and traceability that Zach
25 provided. And it sounds good, but people are people.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so what assurances you've got your staff doing it
2 correctly? I mean, do you internally audit as well as
3 the staff been by to check this? And it'd be spot
4 checking but found a few errors and done some
5 corrections and process corrections and decided that
6 it's working well?

7 MR. RAD: Yes. So the programs under the
8 quality assurance program have mandatory audits and
9 surveillance is under the NQA-1 program. And then
10 that same group as well as our internal self-
11 assessment program have oversight over the
12 configuration control between design and the licensing
13 basis.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

15 DR. SCHULTZ: Chris, one general question.
16 You mentioned -- well, over the last few days, we've
17 been talking about the PRA and its impact on the
18 overall evaluation that has been done. And you
19 mentioned one example of identifying some risk
20 significant items through the PRA recently that caused
21 changes to your testing program.

22 Other examples -- and I have one question.
23 Is there other examples that you may have that have
24 been affected by the work that has been done in the
25 risk and reliability areas? And secondly, have there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also been -- what type of oversight reviews have been
2 done to assure that there's connections between what's
3 been done and the risk evaluation area and the testing
4 program?

5 MR. MAXWELL: The design frankly doesn't
6 include a lot of risk significant components or
7 functions that are also safety related. So the first
8 effort captured the bulk of those. I mentioned the
9 module lift adapter being added later. So I don't
10 have another example from a risk informed position
11 that created additional testing. And then the second
12 part of your questions was?

13 DR. SCHULTZ: Any oversight evaluations
14 that have been done to assure that the overall program
15 -- just to review and assure the overall program has
16 captured what needs to be and to help prioritize the
17 testing functions, the functionality of the test to
18 assure that those things that are most important in
19 the testing program -- the detailed testing program
20 are captured appropriately.

21 MR. MAXWELL: The best method is that we
22 have all of the functions that are risk significant
23 listed in Section 17.4. And we've done a one-for-one.
24 Again, a benefit of having done our pre-operational
25 test abstracts the way we did where we identified the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual function to be tested that we're able to do a
2 one-to-one verification of each of those risk
3 significant functions to verify that they are, in
4 fact, inventoried in an abstract and verified.

5 The staff review of our test program is an
6 example of the oversight to ensure that we do have
7 that alignment between Section 17.4 and Section 14.2,
8 Pre-Operational Testing.

9 DR. SCHULTZ: Good. Thank you.

10 MR. MAXWELL: Yes sir.

11 DR. SCHULTZ: It also was mentioned that
12 you got the benefit of -- with the 12 modules, you got
13 the benefit of gathering substantial data over what
14 one would hope a very quick or very short time frame
15 to validate that the information that you get from the
16 testing program and use that information. And you
17 spoke -- Zach, you spoke to the capability to collect
18 that information and utilize that moving forward.

19 Is that plan pretty much in place,
20 envisioned? Where does that stand at this point?

21 MR. MAXWELL: Well, we have the initial --
22 the in service test program requirements that detail
23 the information that'll be recorded. And this will be
24 gone into a little more detail in the Chapter 3
25 discussion which I'm not sure when that occurs but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later. So I don't have a lot of detail about the in
2 service testing piece.

3 But what I will say is that from a pre-
4 operational testing standpoint that absolutely the
5 benefit piece of the 12 where I do the pre-operational
6 test on the first module. I gain instant experience
7 on how to conduct those tests.

8 The issue was or the question was asked
9 earlier how we address if there's a problem with the
10 testing. Well, part of that now I fixed that test for
11 the next 11 modules. And we assume that we'll --
12 well, we know that we'll educate ourselves as we go on
13 to both be more efficient and accurate in our testing.

14 DR. SCHULTZ: The staff is going to
15 address open items that they've identified in the
16 safety evaluation. Any comments that you're prepared
17 to address the status of open item --

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MR. MAXWELL: I have no open items at this
20 time.

21 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay. Thank you.

22 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, I would like
23 to add something in this connection with PRA and these
24 functions. And I was watching for this crane because
25 there is a different function a component has to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perform what it's designed for and then there is some
2 functions which we are concerning the risk analysis.

3 For the crane function is to move the
4 module from A to B. PRA is concerned that during that
5 movement accidents don't happen. There is normal
6 speed, normal height. And so when I check your test,
7 you do check for those limitations in control.

8 For some functions like these ECCS valves,
9 there is a couple of different functions credited in
10 the PRA. One is they open for the signal and one is,
11 for example, opens without signal in the low delta P
12 conditions or something like that.

13 So when we have multiple considered in the
14 risk analysis, are those multiple functions separated?
15 Like, for example, a good example will be on the ECCS
16 valves opening with the signal and opening without?

17 MR. MAXWELL: Yes, that functionality --
18 that specific functionality is separated. The initial
19 test program will test the function of the valve to
20 open with a signal to open once below the differential
21 pressure threshold of the inadvertent actuation
22 blocking feature but not the condition where there's
23 a malfunction. That's not a piece of the initial test
24 program.

25 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay.

1 MR. MAXWELL: That concludes the
2 presentation for Chapter 14 if there's any questions.

3 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: NuScale team, thank
4 you very much. Colleagues around the table, do you
5 have any additional questions for the NuScale team
6 before we move on here? Hearing none, NuScale, thank
7 you.

8 We are in recess for 15 minutes. We're
9 going to take the break early so that we give the NRC
10 staff unbroken time for their portion. Please return
11 at ten minutes after on that clock.

12 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
13 off the record at 9:46 a.m. and resumed at 10:07 a.m.)

14 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: We reconvene this
15 meeting, and we welcome Tanny and the NRC staff to the
16 presentation on ITAAC for the NuScale design.

17 Tanny?

18 MR. SANTOS: So, thank you, Dick.

19 First off, I just want to extend my thanks
20 to the Committee members for their accommodating the
21 staff's request to receive the Chapter 14 SER in
22 pieces. It was very helpful to the staff. So, we
23 appreciate your flexibility on that.

24 Again, my name is Tanny Santos. I am the
25 Chapter 14 Project Manager. Sam Lee is the Branch

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chief. He's back there.

2 Listed on this slide are all the technical
3 reviewers who provided input to Chapter 14. As you
4 can see, it is quite a list because of the scope of
5 the information reviewed in this chapter. So, it is
6 a lot. It's not just NRO staff; it is also NRR and
7 NSIR. So, it is really an agency effort for this
8 review.

9 The outline of the staff's presentations
10 is in two parts, similar to what NuScale had
11 presented. SER Section 14.2 is on the initial test
12 program, and that will be led by Taylor Lamb. The
13 second half of the staff's presentation is on 14.3,
14 focused on ITAAC. That will be discussed by myself,
15 Nick Hansing, and BP Jain, to my right.

16 And so, with that, I'll just turn it over
17 to Taylor to begin the discussion on 14.2.

18 MS. LAMB: Hi. My name is Taylor Lamb.
19 I'm in the Quality Assurance Vendor Inspection Branch.
20 I've been working at the NRC for nine years, and I've
21 been the lead technical reviewer for the initial test
22 program. But I would like to note that there was a
23 significantly larger group associated with this
24 review, aside from just me. So, I might point to
25 other people in the room, if you ask any technically-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific questions.

2 So, with the review, consistent with past
3 submittals, it contained multiple sections,
4 organization and staffing, test procedures, individual
5 test descriptions. This is pretty consistent with
6 what you've seen in the past.

7 Next slide, please.

8 So, the review objectives for this were to
9 review Tier 2, Section 14.2, for completeness and
10 suitability of the development of an ITP by a COL
11 applicant against the guidance in the DSRS Section
12 14.2 and Reg Guide 1.68 by using a risk-informed
13 approach. So, I'd like to focus on the note about the
14 COL applicant developing an ITP.

15 The regulations in 52.47 for Design
16 Certification Application do not stipulate
17 requirements for pre-operational and startup testing.
18 However, 52.79(a)(28) for a COL application does
19 specify requirements for pre-operational and startup
20 testing. The guidance in Reg Guide 1.68 goes over
21 some more specific requirements, as was discussed
22 earlier.

23 So, in order to accomplish the review,
24 especially the risk-informed approach of the review,
25 we utilized SECY-11-0024, the use of risk insights to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enhance the safety focus of small modular reactor
2 reviews in development of our guidance. So, the
3 revised ITP review, it focuses on providing reasonable
4 assurance that the risk-significant structure system
5 and component functions are tested, and a test
6 abstract adequately addressed the design
7 functionality. So, we're just looking at the design
8 functionality of the test abstracts that we did
9 review. So, from that, the DSRS, Section 14.2 was
10 developed, and it provided the general guidance for
11 the NRC staff to review the proposed ITP.

12 Next slide.

13 With that being said, going back to what
14 I stated earlier, the DSRS even notes in the
15 introduction that there is no requirement for a design
16 certification applicant to provide an ITP submitted
17 under 10 CFR Part 52, Subpart B. But the staff did
18 review this, specific test abstracts, under DSRS
19 Section 14.2 and Reg Guide 1.68.

20 So, in order to determine which test
21 abstracts the staff would review in this modified
22 approach, we utilized Table 17.4-1, the D-RAP SSC
23 functions, categorizations, and categorization basis,
24 which stipulated the risk-significant system functions
25 that, I suppose, are -- I'll leave it at that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, with that, we proposed this to
2 NuScale. NuScale staff, they came back, specifically
3 requested a larger scope of review that included
4 additional test abstracts that might not have been
5 identified via the D-RAP. They discussed a larger
6 scope, and they mentioned the reactor-building crane
7 system, for instance.

8 The NRC approved only those test abstracts
9 listed in 14.2-1 of the SER. so, we separated out the
10 ones that we did review and would approve, and the
11 other test abstracts that are not going to be approved
12 are in Table 14.2-2 of the SER. So, those test
13 abstracts should be addressed by, must be addressed by
14 the COL applicant, since 52.79(a)(28) requires that
15 they provide plans for pre-operational and startup
16 testing.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I got a little confused in
18 your description. When the Applicant requested that
19 you review additional tests, did you review those?

20 MS. LAMB: Yes.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And they're among the
22 ones you've approved?

23 MS. LAMB: Yes.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

25 MS. LAMB: And those are in Table 14.2-1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the SER.

2 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Taylor, does the
3 absence of direction to create an ITP in Part 52, Sub
4 B, constitute a deficiency in the regulation? It
5 sounds like you've gone through an awful lot of effort
6 to create a path forward where one is not prescribed.
7 I'm not an advocate of more regulation, but I'm just
8 wondering if there's a hole in Part 52.

9 MS. LAMB: I do not think that I would be
10 the appropriate individual to answer that question.
11 But I will say that, as the DSRS states, the initial
12 test program is typically reviewed in the design
13 certification stage in order to better prepare for a
14 COL application. I'm not sure if that clarifies the
15 question, but if Kerri Kavanagh --

16 MS. KAVANAGH: Hi.

17 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Hi, Kerri.

18 MS. KAVANAGH: How are you?

19 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Well, thank you.

20 MS. KAVANAGH: This is Kerri Kavanagh.
21 I'm the Chief of the Quality Assurance Vendor
22 Inspection Branch, and now in NRR.

23 You've got to remember that this is for
24 design certification, not the testing of a plant. But
25 most designers in the past, the AP1000s, the ESBWRs,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they wanted as much to be approved in the design
2 certification phase, so that their COL applicants
3 would not have to create that kind of information,
4 because they're the design authority. NuScale
5 followed suit.

6 We do not believe that the regulations are
7 deficient. It's just it's not a requirement in a
8 design cert. It's just a practice that has been done
9 by most vendors for a design certification.

10 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. Okay.

11 MEMBER BLEY: And the review would have
12 been done in the COL stage under --

13 MS. KAVANAGH: It will still be done in
14 the COL stage.

15 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Go ahead, Taylor.
16 Continue, please.

17 MS. LAMB: Okay.

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

19 MS. LAMB: So, if the design certification
20 is approved, the staff would recommend that the
21 certification rule include clarifying language that
22 those other test abstracts in 14.2-2 of the SER, that
23 they're outside the scope of the certified design.

24 Next slide, please.

25 So, with our conclusion, we do have one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open item linked to Test Abstract 14.2-47, "Emergency
2 Core Cooling System Test No. 47". It's Open Item
3 03.09.06-1. So, that is in Chapter 3. Until that
4 item is resolved, we will leave open Test Abstract
5 14.2-47.

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Can you tell us a bit
7 more?

8 MS. LAMB: Since that is a Chapter 3 item,
9 Tom Scarbrough can speak to that.

10 MR. SCARBROUGH: Good morning. I'm Tom
11 Scarbrough.

12 Yes, in Section 3.9.6, we have an open
13 item for the ECCS valves. Under 50.43(e), NuScale is
14 required to have a design demonstration of this new
15 ECCS valve system. They plan to do demonstration
16 testing in June for that, and we'll be there to
17 monitor that. And we will write a report about that.
18 And once that's all complete, then we'll be able to
19 determine if we can close that open item. Until then,
20 we have kept it open, and they're tracking it in
21 Chapter 14 as well.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you.

23 MR. SCARBROUGH: Okay. Thank you.

24 MS. LAMB: Okay. In performing the
25 review, the staff ended up reviewing a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed markups to DCA Part 2, Tier 2. Therefore, we
2 have confirmatory item 14.2-1 that will be tracking
3 the incorporation of those proposed changes in future
4 revision of the DCA.

5 With that, the staff concludes, using the
6 information presented in the DCA, and pending the
7 confirmatory and open items, that the Applicant has
8 demonstrated compliance with the NRC regulations and
9 guidance.

10 MR. SANTOS: So, with that, I'd like to
11 move on to SER Section 14.3, ITAAC. This CR section
12 reviews Tier 1 information, all the Tier 1
13 information, including definitions, site parameters,
14 interface requirements, as well as the ITAAC tables.

15 So, the regulatory finding in 14.3 that
16 the staff is making is with regard to 52.47(b)(1) that
17 I think was mentioned earlier in the presentation.
18 This is the requirement that the ITAAC be necessary
19 and sufficient and provide reasonable assurance that,
20 if the inspection test analyses are performed and the
21 acceptance criteria are met, that the plant will be
22 designed and operated in accordance with the design in
23 the NRC's regulations.

24 So, to assist the staff in making that
25 regulatory finding, there are several guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents the staff had used. One, of course, is the
2 Standard Review Plan, Section 14.3. The second is the
3 set of standardized ITAAC that the NRC provided
4 NuScale. I think it was referred to in NuScale's
5 presentation back in 2016, provided them a set of
6 draft standardized ITAAC that could be submitted as
7 part of a Design Certification Application. And as I
8 said earlier, NuScale did employ many of those ITAAC
9 in their application.

10 And the third document I'd like to discuss
11 is relatively new. So, I want to spend some time on
12 it. It is SECY-19-0034, which was just issued in
13 April, April 8th I believe. This title is approving
14 design certification content and describes some new
15 general principles for how Tier 1 information should
16 be reviewed as part of a design certification.

17 Now many of the principles described in
18 the SECY are similar to what is in SRP 14.3 now, but
19 there are three new principles that this SECY
20 describes, and I'd like to point these out to you on
21 these slides, these three bullets here.

22 One is that Tier 1 information should be
23 typically at a qualitative or functional level of
24 detail. Tier 1 should also not include any detailed
25 information that would require NRC approval for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 departure from the certified design that would have
2 minimal safety significance. And lastly, the use of
3 numeric information in Tier 1 to try to be minimized.

4 So, the general theme for these three new
5 principles are try to emphasize the importance of
6 avoiding any unnecessary detail in Tier 1, with
7 "unnecessary" implying that an applicant would have to
8 come to the NRC to request a departure or an exemption
9 from something that has a minimal safety significance.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Is this a nice way of
11 saying a lesson learned?

12 MR. SANTOS: Yes, sir, this is, I think,
13 a lot from Vogtle --

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes. Fine.

15 MR. SANTOS: -- information from Vogtle,
16 yes.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you.

18 MR. SANTOS: You're welcome.

19 As I said earlier, this SECY was just
20 issued in April. And given the timeframe of that, the
21 staff has not really had an opportunity to apply all
22 of these new principles to all of the Tier 1
23 information in the NuScale application, but we plan to
24 do that as part of our phase 4 review.

25 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, let me ask you a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different question.

2 MR. SANTOS: Sure.

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You have a number of
4 open items.

5 MR. SANTOS: Yes.

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Would some of these
7 go away, given this?

8 MR. SANTOS: I'm not sure because the
9 number of open items has to do with exemption
10 requests --

11 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

12 MR. SANTOS: -- but they may not impact
13 the --

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. SANTOS: But it, theoretically, could
16 reduce the amount of information in Tier 1. If it was
17 agreed to that there is some detail in there that
18 could be removed based on this, there could be a
19 reduction in Tier 1 information and/or ITAAC.

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

21 MR. SANTOS: Yes. So, like I said, we
22 haven't applied this to all of NuScale's application,
23 but there is an attachment to this SECY that
24 describes, as an example, how these new principles
25 could be applied or how these new principles would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applied to the NuScale review for the structural
2 integrity review only. So, that's an attachment to
3 the SECY paper to come. So, have it done in that
4 area.

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: We received this a
6 week ago, yes. No, two weeks ago. I didn't see the
7 attachment. I have the 10-page, it was the 10-page
8 SECY. Was there an attachment to that? I only had
9 the SECY.

10 MR. SANTOS: Yes, I think there should be
11 an enclosure or an attachment to the --

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You got it? Okay.
13 then, that's my fault then. Never mind.

14 MR. SANTOS: Okay.

15 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Keep going, Tanny.

16 MR. SANTOS: Okay. So, the next slide.

17 The rest of the staff's presentation is
18 really going to focus on the rest of the SER section
19 in 14.3, but only those that have open items. So,
20 listed here are the six sections of the staff's SER
21 that do not have any open items. So, we don't plan to
22 have any additional discussion or go into any detail
23 about these sections. I will go on with the other
24 sections.

25 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: So, Tanny --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SANTOS: Yes, sir?

2 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: What does that mean?

3 Does that mean that your review of the proposed ITAAC
4 by NuScale is without comment --

5 MR. SANTOS: No.

6 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: -- or without
7 suggestion for change?

8 MR. SANTOS: No. There may be, for
9 example, confirmatory items that need to be closed in
10 some of these sections. And the other sections may
11 not have open items, but no conclusion can be met
12 because it may rely on information on another section
13 that has an open item. So, it's just the way that the
14 staff's SER is organized, the ITAAC that falls under
15 these systems has no specific open items in them.
16 There may be confirmatory items associated with them,
17 though.

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Fair enough. Okay.

19 Thank you.

20 MR. SANTOS: Okay? So, the first section
21 I'd like to discuss is 14.3.1. This section discusses
22 the selection criteria for Tier 1. I think NuScale
23 described the first principles approach, but the staff
24 has specifically excluded from its review the first
25 principles approach that NuScale is using for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identifying Tier 1 in ITAAC. Their approach is very
2 similar to an approach defined by NEI in 1502 in an
3 NEI white paper. The staff has not endorsed these
4 approaches. We provided comments and discussions and
5 meetings with NEI, but we have not formally endorsed
6 them. So, the staff is not taking a position on this
7 first principles approach in their application.

8 It's described in Section 14.3.2 of their
9 Tier 2 application. So, that would mean that, if and
10 when this were to go to design certification
11 rulemaking, it would not, this section would not be
12 incorporated by reference into the rule because the
13 staff is not taking a position on this particular
14 methodology. Okay.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Ignoring the methodology,
16 you do take positions on the results of the applying
17 the methodology?

18 MR. SANTOS: Yes, sir, we do make a
19 finding on the ITAAC themselves, but not the method
20 for identifying what's in the ITAAC or Tier 1.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I mean, this leads to
22 a bunch of ancillary questions. So, in the past
23 design certifications did the past applicants use this
24 methodology or their own individual methodology?

25 MR. SANTOS: I don't believe this approach

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been used in other applications.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

3 MR. SANTOS: But I could be wrong. But I
4 don't believe this is --

5 MR. WELCH: This is Chris Welch.

6 It hasn't, Tanny.

7 MR. SANTOS: Okay. Thank you, Chris.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: So, what does this, if
9 you will, exclusion from incorporation by IBR, do to
10 an applicant? What is the consequence of this
11 position?

12 MR. SANTOS: I don't believe it -- I think
13 the ITAAC would still have to be closed because the
14 staff is making a finding on the ITAAC and the
15 information in Tier 1, not the methodology used to
16 identify what Tier 2 information rises to the level of
17 being Tier 1. There would be an impact. The
18 applicants would still have to follow the Tier 1/Tier
19 2 information that's been approved. If they want to
20 make a change to Tier 1 or Tier 2, follow existing
21 processes.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, what you're
23 saying is how they came to a conclusion you're not
24 going to say positive or negative?

25 MR. SANTOS: Right.

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You're just going to
2 look at the conclusion and see if it's reasonable?

3 MR. SANTOS: Yes.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Fine.

5 MR. SANTOS: I think there are plans by
6 NEI to later submit an update to this guidance
7 document for NRC to maybe eventually approve later.
8 I think that is in the works, but I don't have the
9 schedule for that. But there are plans for that, I
10 believe.

11 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Let me see if I
12 understand it. You're saying NuScale's approach as a
13 process is not endorsed by the NRC, and therefore, it
14 may not be IBRed. But the ITAAC that it identifies
15 must be executed?

16 MR. SANTOS: Yes, the ITAAC itself would
17 be certified.

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Got it. All right.
19 Now I understand the logic. Thank you.

20 MR. SANTOS: Okay. The last bullet just
21 states that the remaining Sections 14.3.2 through
22 14.3.13 document the staff's review of the ITAAC or
23 point to another SER section where they're evaluated
24 and a conclusion is found.

25 So, there are two open items in 14.3.1.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The first is an open item initially identified from
2 Chapter 17. It has to do with the Design Reliability
3 Assurance Program. And in SECY-18-0093, the staff
4 actually sent a paper to the Commission recommending
5 that the ITAAC to verify the effectiveness of the
6 D-RAP be discontinued. And so, NuScale did not
7 provide an ITAAC for the D-RAP. But the staff is
8 still waiting for the Commission to make a decision on
9 this paper. So, once that is provided to us, if the
10 decision agrees with the staff, then this open item
11 can be closed. But if the Commission decides that
12 ITAAC for D-RAP should still be implemented, staff
13 would be requesting that NuScale provide an ITAAC for
14 this, similar to what was done for other applications.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Well, just for
16 everybody, we discuss this when we talk about Chapter
17 17.

18 MR. SANTOS: Thank you.

19 The second open item has to do with a
20 recently-issued RAI that the staff provided just last
21 week to NuScale in a draft form. Similar to what the
22 staff did for the APR1400, the staff reviewed the Tier
23 1 information, focusing on the ITAAC themselves, and
24 review it for clarity and format to make sure that
25 there's no ambiguous acceptance criteria, to make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the design commitment, inspection test analysis,
2 and acceptance criteria are similar in scope, to
3 minimize any possible misunderstand or
4 misinterpretation of the language.

5 Based on that review, the staff issued an
6 RAI requesting NuScale make some language changes to
7 the Tier 1 information and ITAAC. And so, again, a
8 similar request and review was done for the APR1400.
9 Staff still might well engage with NuScale on that
10 because it was just issued last week. So, it's still
11 an open item for the staff's review.

12 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: So, is this an
13 administrative item or is this a technical item?

14 MR. SANTOS: It could be technical/legal,
15 to later down the line avoid any misunderstandings or
16 discrepancies on what does this new language mean. If
17 there is language in an ITAAC that could be ambiguous
18 or interpreted multiple ways, this is to try to
19 prevent that from happening by making sure the
20 language is clear, unambiguous, and avoid any problems
21 down the line.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And the lawyers are
23 going to solve it?

24 MR. SANTOS: It is a lesson learned
25 from --

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And the lawyers are
2 going to solve this?

3 MR. SANTOS: They are providing us advice.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MR. SANTOS: I will say that.

6 Okay. So, the next aspect of 14.3.1 is
7 the discussion of interface requirements. The Tier 1
8 information has an interface requirement regarding the
9 failure of a structure that's not within the scope of
10 the certified design, not causing any of the seismic
11 Category I structures that are within the scope of the
12 design to fail.

13 Now this specific interface requirement
14 will be evaluated by the staff in Chapter 3. But
15 there is another requirement in 52.47(a)(26) that
16 states that this interface requirement must be
17 verifiable through ITAAC, right? So, NuScale did
18 provide two ITAAC to verify that, as built, Non-
19 Seismic Category I SSCs will not impair the ability of
20 Seismic Category I SSCs. But the staff can't make a
21 finding that this particular requirement has been met
22 yet because of an open item with one of these two
23 ITAAC that BP will discuss in his part of the
24 presentation.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Without having an as-built

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant or a 3-dimensional model, how can you satisfy
2 this ITAAC? I mean, usually, we have done this in the
3 past by a walk-down of the plant and saying that's
4 Seismic II. It's over I. It can fall and hit.

5 MR. SANTOS: Right.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Then, we would have to fix
7 that. Do you have 3D models that you can look at?

8 MR. SANTOS: Not 3D models, but there is
9 a standardized ITAAC that staff provided --

10 MEMBER BLEY: So, you can approve the
11 ITAAC?

12 MR. SANTOS: There's a standardized ITAAC
13 that addresses, I believe, this.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. But the ITAAC cannot
15 be fulfilled until the plant is in place?

16 MR. SANTOS: Yes, until it is built, yes.

17 MR. WELCH: That's correct. This is Chris
18 Welch. It's an as-built ITAAC.

19 MR. SANTOS: Thank you, Chris.

20 And with that, I'll turn it over to BP to
21 talk about this and Section 14.3.2.

22 MR. JAIN: All right. So, we reviewed the
23 structural integrity of the reactor, radioactive
24 waste, and control building, Section 14.3.2 in the
25 SER. And the purpose, the scope of a review, was to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ensure, to make sure that the ITAAC will ensure the
2 final as-built plant structure is built in accordance
3 with the certified design. That was the high-level
4 focus.

5 In reviewing it, we find that the
6 acceptance criteria for the ITAAC for these three
7 buildings is sort of incomplete in the sense that, in
8 order to meet the goal, it lacks certain details. For
9 example, it does not talk about reconciliation of the
10 deviation between the as-built loads and the assumed
11 constructed load. So, there is a deviation in what
12 you are assume in the design and what you actually put
13 in. So, how to reconcile is not talked about.

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Is a deviation
15 another way of saying tolerances? I don't understand
16 what a deviation is.

17 MR. JAIN: It doesn't actually have to be
18 a tolerance. It has to be bigger than that. Let's
19 say you're designing the equipment and you assume 100
20 pounds weight in your design. And then, you actually
21 put the equipment back in there and find it's 500
22 pounds.

23 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, it has to be
24 outside of the specified tolerances --

25 MR. JAIN: Yes, yes.

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: -- is considered a
2 deviation?

3 MR. JAIN: Sure.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. Okay.
5 Got it.

6 MR. JAIN: So, if you take the cumulative
7 effect of the change in the loads and our
8 configuration of the plant, that, in fact, is not
9 being addressed in the acceptance criteria. Because
10 you can look at it individually, like we talked about,
11 100 pounds versus 500 pounds. But if you do thousands
12 of those components, it would change those loads. The
13 cumulative effect could be, does need to be addressed.
14 And that has not been in the acceptance criteria.

15 The same thing when you do the demand
16 analysis with this new configuration and the as-built
17 load. You need to address it to make sure that the
18 seismic response of the building is not adversely
19 affected and is bounded still by the certified design
20 because that feeds into the system analysis, the
21 seismic response. So, that aspect is not being
22 addressed in the acceptance criteria.

23 So, those are the basic steps/issues, and
24 we have discussed this with NuScale. And my
25 understanding is that they'll incorporate or they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in agreement with the staff's findings.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, it's being fixed?

3 MR. JAIN: That is what I heard last time
4 when we spoke about it two weeks ago or so.

5 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. Keep on
6 going.

7 MR. JAIN: The second open item has to do
8 with the seismic interactions, the Non-Seismic
9 Category Is with the Seismic Category I structures.
10 And this one, the views on this open item, it's really
11 twofold. One, the reactor building ITAAC, that
12 matches with the standardized ITAAC, what the staff
13 proposed in their April 6th letter. But, for the
14 control room building, it does not. For whatever
15 reason, NuScale knows better. So, we discussed that
16 anomaly, if you will, and they said they will fix it;
17 they will make it consistent with the reactor building
18 and the standardized ITAAC. But staff still, when we
19 saw it, you know, that's what our review finding was.

20 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: So, are these going to
21 be construction-stage ITAAC for closeout?

22 MR. JAIN: Well, these are not -- this is
23 you do after you have as-built. You have to do it as
24 you go along.

25 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: As the construction --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay.

2 MR. JAIN: And then, at the end of the
3 construction, you have to reconcile the deviations --

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay.

5 MR. JAIN: -- in a global sense.

6 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I think the answer to
7 my question is, yes, these are construction-stage
8 ITAAC that get closed out when there's confirmation
9 that the open item has been satisfactorily addressed?

10 MR. JAIN: Right, on a global basis,
11 though.

12 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yes. Okay. And are
13 you comfortable that NuScale understands this?

14 MR. JAIN: Yes, from the discussion we had
15 on the May 8th telecon, that's our understanding.

16 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. JAIN: Okay.

18 MR. SANTOS: Next is 14.3.3, and that will
19 be presented by Nick Hansing.

20 MR. HANSING: Good morning. My name is
21 Nick Hansing. I was the lead reviewer for Section
22 14.3.3, "ITAAC for Piping Systems and Components".

23 I wanted to highlight one open item on the
24 following two slides. It's entitled, "NPM Valve
25 Installation Verification ITAAC". The ITAAC, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned earlier, you need to satisfy
2 10 CFR 52.47(b)(1), to provide reasonable assurance
3 that, in this case the NuScale power module, NPM,
4 safety-related valves are constructed and will operate
5 in conformity with the design certification.

6 The NPM valve installation verification
7 ITAAC will require a walk-down inspection of the
8 emergency core cooling system, ECCS, valves;
9 containment isolation valves, and decay heat removal
10 system actuation valves, to ensure that the valves
11 will not be prevented from performing their safety
12 functions.

13 Next slide, please.

14 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Nick, before you move
15 on --

16 MR. HANSING: Yes?

17 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I've got the Safety
18 Evaluation, and I see your Confirmatory Item 14.3.3-1,
19 but also 14.3.3-2 and 3.3-3, having to do with the
20 safety valves.

21 MR. HANSING: Yes.

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: So, you're addressing
23 just Open Item 3-3-1. How about the other two?

24 MR. HANSING: The other items, we've
25 received proposed markups that the staff have found

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable. So, we're just simply tracking those for
2 incorporation into the next version of the DCD.

3 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Understand. Thank
4 you. All right.

5 MEMBER SUNSERI: Is this one of these
6 examples, like NuScale talked about, where they had
7 their initial test program requirement, and then, an
8 ITAAC requirement? I mean, this is an initial startup
9 program, right, or re-operational startup program?

10 MR. HANSING: I believe --

11 MEMBER SUNSERI: So, one test satisfies
12 two requirements?

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes, I don't
14 understand. Is it that it's physically where it's
15 supposed to be or is it that it's been tested? That's
16 what I -- I was reading your words. Is it both?

17 MR. HANSING: So, this ITAAC specifically
18 is for a walk-down inspection of the as-built
19 components to the --

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But it's physically
21 where it's supposed to be?

22 MR. HANSING: Physically where it's
23 supposed to be, its router where it needs to be.
24 There's accessibility, which I'll get to in the next
25 slide --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. HANSING: -- about some of those
3 specific aspects.

4 So, the walk-down inspection will verify
5 installation of the valves previously mentioned and
6 their hydraulic lines, consistent with the
7 specifications for geometric configuration,
8 orientation, accessibility, and line routing, such
9 that each valve can perform its safety functions.

10 So, together with the current ITAAC, the
11 NPM valve installation verification ITAAC will provide
12 reasonable assurance that the ECCS valves, CIVs, and
13 DHRS actuation valves will operate properly to allow
14 core cooling and provide containment isolation under
15 design basis conditions.

16 And the NRC staff held a public
17 teleconference with NuScale on May 8th, 2019, to
18 discuss the path forward to a resolution of this open
19 item.

20 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: And what was the
21 result of that conversation?

22 MR. HANSING: NuScale intends to submit
23 ITAAC to resolve this open item.

24 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

25 MR. HANSING: You're welcome.

1 Any additional questions?

2 (No audible response.)

3 MR. SANTOS: Okay. So, 14.3.6 reviews the
4 Tier 1 and ITAAC related to electrical systems. This
5 includes equipment qualification for seismic and harsh
6 environments, containment electrical penetrations and
7 lighting.

8 This section has two open items. The
9 first was originally identified as a Chapter 8 open
10 item. It has to do with NuScale requesting exemptions
11 from GDC 17 and 18. So, GDC 17 requires that, well,
12 let's see, systems -- onsite and offsite electrical
13 power systems be provided to permit functioning of
14 SSCs that are important to safety. GDC 18 requires
15 that electrical power systems important to safety be
16 designed to permit appropriate inspection and testing.

17 So, as I said, NuScale requested
18 exemptions from these two GDC. The staff is still
19 reviewing these exemptions. And so, if the exemptions
20 are approved, the ITAAC proposed by NuScale would be
21 sufficient and this open item could be closed. But if
22 these exemptions are not approved, any equipment used
23 to verify the GDC would need to have an appropriate
24 ITAAC to verify the functionality.

25 MEMBER BLEY: There's something of a rat's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nest of chapters that are all related to this.

2 MR. SANTOS: Yes, I agree.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Who's actually watching it
4 -- watching it? -- driving the show on this? Is it
5 Chapter 8 people, electricals?

6 MR. SANTOS: Yes. Well, the individual
7 exemptions that are reviewed in other chapters would
8 that, and 14 would track the --

9 MEMBER BLEY: It needs a coordinator of
10 this?

11 MR. SANTOS: Yes, right.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Who is the coordinator, is
13 what I was asking.

14 MR. SANTOS: For? For the exemptions, all
15 the specific exemptions?

16 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

17 MR. SANTOS: I guess that would be my
18 Branch, us.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, okay. Not the
20 electricals?

21 MR. SANTOS: Well, they're doing the
22 review, but tracking the actual exemptions and
23 ensuring they're closed out is a licensing -- we'll
24 take the lead for that.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SANTOS: But the actual review for the
2 exemption approvals or not would be the technical
3 staff.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, this would be
5 handled in the next phase of the review? That is,
6 once the Open Item 8.3.1 is closed --

7 MR. SANTOS: Then, it would be closed, 14,
8 yes.

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Then, all the
10 other things would cascade down?

11 MR. SANTOS: Yes. There's similar, other
12 similar examples like that.

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. Yes.

14 MR. SANTOS: Yes, right.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: No, Dennis as well --
16 okay, thank you.

17 MR. SANTOS: Right. So, the second open
18 item in this section has to do with just an editorial
19 error the staff found in one of the Tier 2 tables.
20 Table 14.3-1 has some additional information about how
21 an ITAAC is performed or closed out. And there's an
22 incorrect reference to a Chapter 8 section, a Tier 2,
23 Chapter 8, section there that the staff identified,
24 and NuScale agreed should be corrected. So, once
25 that's done, that open item could be closed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next section is 14.3.8, and that has
2 to do with radiation protection ITAAC and Tier 1. So,
3 again, there's two open items here, but they're both
4 related to the same issue. It's just two different
5 RAIs that led to these two open item numbers. That
6 has to do with borated polyethylene shielding.

7 And now, Tier 1, Table 3.11-1 described
8 reactor building shield wall geometry. It's not the
9 ITAAC table, right? But the ITAAC table has --
10 there's an ITAAC with an acceptance criteria that
11 references this table by saying, no, the thickness of
12 the reactor building shielding barriers is greater to
13 or equal than that value found in 3.11-1.

14 So, what's happened is the bio-shield
15 design has changed. Originally, there was borated
16 polyethylene in the bio-shield. And so, there was an
17 item in Table 3.11-1 for it. When the borated
18 polyethylene shielding was removed from the design, it
19 was removed from the table. But, then, subsequently,
20 it was reincorporated back into the bio-shield design,
21 but not put into the table. So, the staff would be
22 looking for an entry into the 3.11-1 table for that
23 ITAAC acceptance criteria.

24 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Tanny, this is the
25 thing that I was speaking about in my opening

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments, whereas the design is maturing, it is
2 essential to keep the ITAAC --

3 MR. SANTOS: Right.

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: -- current with
5 inappropriate change.

6 MR. SANTOS: Right.

7 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I mean, let's give
8 them credit.

9 MR. SANTOS: Yes.

10 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: What they're trying to
11 do is to protect actually the line-of-sight module
12 people on the other side with this curtain, and also
13 protect against hydrogen.

14 So, here's an exact case where we see the
15 design evolving and the essential nature of keeping
16 the critical licensing documentation consistent.

17 MR. SANTOS: Correct.

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: To me, that's exactly
19 what this is, and just ensuring that it is accounted
20 for is the important piece.

21 MR. SANTOS: Right. Thank you for that.

22 Okay. The next section is 14.3.9 on
23 "Human Factors Engineering". So, the focus of the
24 staff's review here is to ensure that the as-built
25 human system interface for the MCR is consistent with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that resulting from the HFE design process.

2 And so, that led to an open item that was
3 originally identified in Chapter 18. The staff's
4 concern here is ensuring that the insights from the
5 entire human factors engineering design process are
6 appropriately applied to the as-built human system
7 interface in the main control room. So, the ITAAC
8 provided in NuScale's application had a design
9 commitment for the main control that did not include
10 changes to the HSI design that could occur after the
11 integrated system validation phase. Staff has had
12 subsequent discussions with NuScale since that was
13 identified, and I think we've agreed to some revised
14 ITAAC language that would address the staff's concern.
15 So, I anticipate this open item being closed in the
16 next phase.

17 The second open item has to do with the
18 staff's review of ITAAC looking at the system-level
19 displays, alarms, and controls. There is an ITAAC to
20 verify this for the main control room, but there is
21 not an ITAAC for these displays, alarms, and controls
22 for the remote shutdown station. So, NuScale has
23 submitted a request for an exemption from GDC 19 that
24 requires equipment outside the control room be capable
25 to bring the reactor to cold shutdown if the main

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control room is evacuated. If this exemption request
2 is approved, the staff agrees that no ITAAC would be
3 needed because the remote shutdown station is not
4 being credited for meeting GDC 19.

5 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: How can it not be
6 credited? I mean, it's identified in their
7 documentation on 7.1.1.2.3. They credit the shutdown
8 station as the go-to when you have to evacuate the
9 control room.

10 MR. SANTOS: But I think they had a
11 subsequent -- in March of this year, they submitted
12 another docketed letter requesting an exemption from
13 GDC 19 that provides markup to Tier 1 and Tier 2,
14 requesting exemption for GDC 19.

15 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I guess I'm -- what's
16 the right word? -- I'm confused. I mean, they've
17 taken credit for the RSS. It seems to be what we
18 would have called your backup, your remote shutdown
19 station.

20 MR. SANTOS: Yes.

21 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: It's protected on
22 purpose. Why would they seek an exemption?

23 MR. GREEN: This is Brian Green, Human
24 Factors.

25 The intent, as I understand it, is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there will still be an RSS that will provide
2 information to the operators in the case that they
3 need to go there. However, there will not be control
4 functions at that station; rather, manual actions at
5 the MPS cabinets would be how the operators would
6 perform that function. And this is under review in
7 the exemption request.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: And then, would the
9 exemption request include changes in the documentation
10 in their Chapter 7? I would guess so.

11 MR. SANTOS: There are changes to 7. I
12 don't remember -- I think there are changes to 7 in
13 there.

14 MEMBER BLEY: I'm also a little confused
15 because, even if you don't control with switches at
16 the RSS, you're using those instruments to coordinate
17 the manual operations. And why wouldn't you need an
18 ITAAC for the instruments, whether or not you have
19 controls there?

20 MR. GREEN: Yes, I'm not the reviewer
21 conducting that review. So, I can't get into too many
22 of the details. But these are the things that staff
23 is considering as part of this exemption request.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Can we get the
25 Applicant to say something?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: He's standing up.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, good. I
3 recognize him.

4 MR. MAXWELL: So, there are no manual
5 operations --

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And who are you
7 first?

8 MR. MAXWELL: Sorry. Chris Maxwell,
9 NuScale Power.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Chris, that's for the record
11 when you're not up here.

12 MR. MAXWELL: The equivalent of GDC 19
13 credit is taken for actuations in the MPS rooms
14 themselves that will trip the reactor, isolate
15 containment, initiate DHRS.

16 First, let me back up one step and say
17 that we have switches dedicated to that in the control
18 room. So, the expectation is the operators perform
19 that action prior to evacuating the control room to
20 begin with, but, then, we still provide those
21 actuation switches at the MPS cabinets. That
22 establishes safe shutdown of the modules with no
23 further operator action. So, when the operators take
24 over the remote shutdown station, they do have
25 indications there, but they don't use those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indications to direct manual actions. It's really
2 balance of plan beyond that point.

3 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Well, let me take this
4 on because the text in your application, at least in
5 my mind, is crystal clear. "The RSS provides an
6 alternate location to monitor and to operate." And
7 then, later on three or four paragraphs, "The MPS
8 manual isolation switches are mounted in a Seismic I
9 enclosure. The MCS equipment in the RSS provides an
10 independent alternative shutdown capability that is
11 physically and electrically separate."

12 So, I don't know why you would be asking
13 for an exemption from 19 when you're actually
14 fulfilling it.

15 MR. MAXWELL: That wording has been
16 revised.

17 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: 10-4. Okay. This is
18 Revision 2.

19 MR. MAXWELL: Yes, sir.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Well, maybe not 10-4 all the
21 way around the table.

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Well, okay, Skillman,
23 10-4.

24 (Laughter.)

25 Go ahead, Dennis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: I agree changes there would
2 make things consistent, but what Chris described is
3 how they expect things to happen.

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yes. I'm just
5 saying --

6 MEMBER BLEY: In a real-world event that
7 drives you out of the control room, maybe they don't
8 happen the way you expect them to happen, and you
9 really need to be able to observe there. The other
10 side, I'm not sure about because it isn't talked about
11 here.

12 At some point in degraded operations, at
13 least at other facilities, control can actually move
14 to the technical support center, where you would,
15 likewise, want instrumentation that's reliable and
16 informative. And you haven't talked about that at
17 all.

18 MR. MAXWELL: Let me elaborate.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Feel free to respond, yes.

20 MR. MAXWELL: The controls, the switches
21 in the control room that we expect the operators to
22 operate, those are safety-related switches with
23 separate divisions controls. The switches at the MPS,
24 that is the location remote from --

25 MEMBER BLEY: No, no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAXWELL: -- the control room, again,
2 safety-related switches operate to begin to trip the
3 reactor, isolate containment, initiate DHRS. So,
4 there's the redundancy outside the control room. The
5 indications still are provided at the remote shutdown
6 station and at the technical support center.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, but it's the
8 indications at the remote shutdown station that you
9 don't want to have an ITAAC on. And I'm wondering why
10 you don't want an ITAAC on those instruments. They
11 seem essential if you get run out of the control room.
12 Even if it's hands-off, you still want to be able to
13 monitor and make sure everything is working as
14 expected.

15 MR. MAXWELL: I agree, as an operator, I
16 want to monitor, but it is not safety-significant.
17 It's not related to safety.

18 MEMBER SUNSERI: Well, let me ask you,
19 though, you said that you're fulfilling Reg Guide
20 1.68, Pre-operational Test Program. You're going to
21 test all these things then, aren't you?

22 MR. MAXWELL: Yes, the indications will
23 all be tested as part of the pre-operational --

24 MEMBER SUNSERI: And calibrated and
25 verified functional and accurate, and all that stuff?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAXWELL: Yes, all the indications at
2 the remote shutdown station are a subset of the
3 indications provided in the plant control system and
4 the module control system, all verified through pre-
5 operational testing. It just doesn't rise to the
6 level of the ITAAC, that significance to safety.

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, there is a
8 couple of human actions which are significant for
9 safety not from the internal events, but from shutdown
10 in Level 2, as we learned a couple of days ago. So,
11 there is a couple, like starting the charging system
12 and --

13 MEMBER SUNSERI: They're not safety-
14 related.

15 MR. MAXWELL: The important human
16 actions --

17 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes.

18 MR. MAXWELL: -- we don't assume a control
19 room evacuation coincident with another accident.

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: No, no, it's not
21 -- I see what you're saying. But, I mean, you know
22 how they defined this, the significance of that is the
23 modeling accidents in many --

24 MR. MAXWELL: And we have ITAAC for those
25 important human actions to verify that the back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jumpers can perform them from the control room. All
2 the indications controls required to inform those
3 actions are available. And actually, again, in pre-
4 operational testing, we demonstrate capability to do
5 that. That is a case where the ITAAC and the pre-
6 operational testing overlap.

7 MEMBER BLEY: I'm kind of arguing against
8 myself. As I said earlier, there are areas where the
9 pre-op testing and ITAAC overlap in ways that seem
10 inefficient. So, I ought to be happy with this, but
11 the reasoning that gets us there leaves me a little
12 uncomfortable.

13 Thank you.

14 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Let me just close it
15 in my own mind. It sounds like there will be a
16 Revision 3 of Chapter 7 that gives new information on
17 the RSS?

18 MR. MAXWELL: That's correct.

19 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Understand. Thank
20 you.

21 Let's march. Keep on going.

22 MR. SANTOS: Okay. So, the last section
23 we would like to discuss is 14.3.11 on "Containment
24 Systems". There is one open item here regarding
25 integrated leak rate testing. NuScale has requested

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exemption from the integrated leak rate test
2 requirement in 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, for the Type A
3 test. So, no ITAAC was provided for this testing.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Can you remind us what the
5 Type A is?

6 MR. SANTOS: Oh, I was afraid you would
7 ask that.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That's when you blow
9 up the thing.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. SANTOS: "Measure the primary coolant
12 overall integrated leak rate after the containment has
13 been completed and is ready for operation and at
14 periodic intervals thereafter."

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: It's the 100-and-
16 something percent of --

17 MR. SANTOS: Overall integrated leak rate
18 as opposed to local leak rate testing or containment
19 isolation valve leakage rates.

20 MEMBER BLEY: I'm still not sure I
21 understand. You have 12 containment vessels --

22 MR. SANTOS: Anne-Marie?

23 MEMBER BLEY: -- and you've got to do the
24 testing on each of those, I assume. And are they
25 interpreting the overall is somehow going beyond the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 12 individual containments?

2 MS. GRADY: This is Anne-Marie Grady with
3 the NRC.

4 The integrated leak rate test is --

5 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: You've got to talk
6 into the microphone.

7 MEMBER BLEY: It's got to be on the
8 record, Anne-Marie. Sorry.

9 MS. GRADY: This is Anne-Marie Grady with
10 the NRC.

11 The integrated leak rate test, the Type A
12 test is to pressurize the containment vessel and show
13 that it doesn't leak beyond its allowable leakage, and
14 that's the exemption request, on that test only. Type
15 B, which are the mechanical penetrations, and Type C,
16 which are the containment isolation valves, still will
17 be tested, and they are not part of the exemption
18 request.

19 MEMBER BLEY: I kind of get it.

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Well, normally, when
21 you do the containment leak rate test, you test the
22 electrical penetrations, the mechanical penetrations,
23 the isolation valves. Then, you close it all up,
24 pressure --

25 MEMBER BLEY: And see if there's any leaks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhere.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: -- it at low
3 temperature, at a given pressure --

4 MEMBER BLEY: I know how you do it.

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. And that's the
6 one they're stopping.

7 MEMBER SUNSERI: For this plant, they're
8 going to be maintaining it under a vacuum all the
9 time.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you.

11 MEMBER SUNSERI: So, they'll know if it
12 will hold the vacuum or not, right?

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Right.

14 MEMBER BLEY: That's the argument.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That would be my
16 argument.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

18 MS. GRADY: We're going to discuss this in
19 Chapter 6 on June 18th --

20 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, we'll look forward to
21 that.

22 MS. GRADY: -- in great detail.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Can you give us a
25 preview?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER BLEY: Tom now will want to keep us
3 in suspense, right?

4 (Laughter.)

5 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: It works for me.

6 All right. Thank you. Anne-Marie, thank
7 you.

8 MR. SANTOS: So, basically, the open item
9 in 14 was just -- since Chapter 14 was preceding the
10 Chapter 8, Chapter 6, we had an open item in 14 to
11 account for this acceptability of the no ITAAC for
12 this while that review is ongoing. But, like Anne-
13 Marie said, we'll discuss in June the acceptability of
14 granting that exemption request. And so, if that
15 exemption request is granted, then this would address
16 this open item and close it for 14.

17 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. SANTOS: And so, the last slide is
19 just the conclusion slide, basically. For those
20 sections that have an open item, staff is not able to
21 finalize any conclusions at this point. But, for
22 those six sections that have open items, the staff
23 would conclude that, pending the resolution of any
24 confirmatory items in there, that the
25 10 CFR 52.47(b)(1) requirement has been met.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that concludes the staff's
2 presentation.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I have a comment, a
4 question.

5 MR. SANTOS: Yes?

6 MEMBER BROWN: You had some backup slides
7 which I finally looked at, since I just got them
8 today. And I noticed that you identify the test
9 abstracts reviewed and it included the Module
10 Protection System Test Abstract, 14.2-63. However,
11 you did not review Test Abstracts 61 and 62, which
12 cover the module control system and the plant control
13 system operations and controls.

14 So, I went off and looked at those two,
15 since I just got it today and saw you didn't see them,
16 and found that -- I've got to get to the right thing
17 here. If I go back to Chapter 14, the two abstracts
18 satisfactorily identify that they will verify
19 communications to the components that they're supposed
20 to control, both the plant control system and module
21 control system. And they also identify, both 61 and
22 62 identify that they will verify their bidirectional
23 interface between the PCS and the MCS, which is,
24 according to the drawing, satisfactory.

25 The one thing they don't talk about is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communication verification from the MCS and PCS to the
2 planet network, which is a deterministic one-way
3 communication device. There's no mention of that at
4 all, which is a critical communication device for
5 verification, which we just went through a final
6 resolution where that would be specified as not just
7 deterministic, but a hardware-based device, not
8 software-configured.

9 So, I guess my question is, they look like
10 they are incomplete relative to the -- and no answer
11 you can give me is going to satisfy me.

12 MR. SANTOS: Well, I'll let Kerri try.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I had to throw that
14 in just to make sure you knew I was serious; that's
15 all.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MS. KAVANAGH: Oh, goodness. This is
18 Kerri Kavanagh again from the Quality Assurance Vendor
19 Inspection Branch.

20 For those test abstracts that we did not
21 review, no finality was provided.

22 MEMBER BROWN: What do you mean by
23 "finality"?

24 MS. KAVANAGH: They will be reviewed in
25 the COL space for their application. They are open

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the staff review to have a complete review when
2 they come in under the COL. So, the staff, because it
3 did not meet the criteria for review, for the risk-
4 informed review, for this particular application, the
5 staff will review those that did not provide finality,
6 that we did not provide finality on during the COL
7 application.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Why does the risk-informed
9 criteria not include control of every component in the
10 plan?

11 MS. KAVANAGH: I cannot answer that for
12 D-RAP. You will have to ask NuScale as to how they
13 did their D-RAP. And we provided that. The staff did
14 that presentation in 17.4 back in March, I believe we
15 were here. But that's not my group's review.

16 What I'm trying to say is that my group
17 took the results of 17.4, we looked at the safety-
18 related, risk-informed components that came out of
19 that analysis, and we did the review of those test
20 abstracts based on that input.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I thank you for your
22 answer.

23 MS. KAVANAGH: You're welcome.

24 MEMBER BROWN: My conclusion doesn't
25 change though.

1 (Laughter.)

2 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay. Understand
3 that. Okay.

4 MEMBER BROWN: I just thought I'd pass
5 that on.

6 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Colleagues, any
7 further questions for the staff? We've got the
8 gentlemen and lady in front of us. Any other
9 questions?

10 (No audible response.)

11 Okay. Before we go to public, Colleagues,
12 any comments, any questions?

13 Yes?

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Do we need to go to
15 the public comments?

16 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Well, we are at a
17 point where --

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: If we're not going to
19 go to closed session, we can do public comments at the
20 end of the day.

21 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Well, we're going to
22 break into a completely different --

23 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh.

24 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: -- regime of
25 discussion when we go to 3.9.2. What I would like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do is to clear public comments in 14. If there are
2 none, then we're a clean shot into 3.9. I do not
3 believe we need a closed session.

4 Colleagues, closed session? I'd say no.

5 Before we go to the phone lines, are there
6 any members of the public in the audience that would
7 like to make a comment? If so, please come to the
8 microphone and make your comment.

9 (No audible response.)

10 Seeing none and hearing none, on the phone
11 line, if there is anyone on the phone line, would you
12 just simply say "hello"?

13 (No audible response.)

14 Hearing none, let's close the phone line.

15 Tanny and staff, thank you. I want to
16 thank the NuScale staff for the Chapter 14.

17 I want to change out and go into NuScale
18 3.9.2. I want to get as much done as we can before
19 1200.

20 (Pause.)

21 Ladies and gentlemen, we will continue
22 this meeting, and this meeting now is focused on
23 NuScale's Chapter 3.9.2, "Dynamic Testing and Analysis
24 of Systems, Components, and Equipment".

25 And with this, Marty Bryan will take the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lead from NuScale.

2 Marty?

3 MR. BRYAN: Thank you.

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yes, sir.

5 MR. BRYAN: Good morning.

6 Yes, I'm Marty Brown. I'm the Licensing
7 Project Manager for NuScale for 3.9.2. And with me I
8 have Dylan Addison, Olivia Hand, and J.J. Arthur. And
9 J.J. is going to take us through the areas we're going
10 to cover today.

11 MR. ARTHUR: Good morning.

12 This morning we will be discussing Section
13 3.9.2, "Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems,
14 Components, and Equipment" with a focus on four
15 Technical Reports that are incorporated by reference
16 in this section. These include the NuScale Power
17 Module Seismic Analysis Technical report, two
18 Technical Reports for the Comprehensive Vibration
19 Assessment Program. The first is our CVAP Analysis
20 Technical Report; the second, the CVAP Measurement and
21 Inspection Program Technical Report. And then,
22 finally, the NuScale Power Module Short-Term Transient
23 Analysis Technical Report.

24 So, my colleague Dylan Addison will start
25 with the seismic analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ADDISON: All right. Good morning.

2 My name is Dylan Addison. I've been with
3 NuScale for about two years, and most of my work is
4 focused on the seismic methodology and on answering
5 the staff's questions about the seismic methodology.

6 And let's walk right through the way that
7 we qualify the NPM components. This graphic depicts
8 a high-level overview of the seismic methodology. And
9 the purpose of this portion of the presentation is to
10 reacquaint the Committee members with how NuScale gets
11 from a three-field seismic input acceleration. It
12 goes through the soil, through the building, through
13 this very unique feature of the approximately 8-
14 million-gallon reactor pool, and then, finally gets to
15 the loads that are applied to the NPM components for
16 ASME stress analysis, which our ITAAC design
17 commitments ensure that we'll complete by the time we
18 put modules into service.

19 So, on the far left of the graphic, the
20 analysis begins with a detailed 3D model of the
21 NuScale power module in a single operating bay. And
22 that ANSYS Model is used to tune the response of an
23 NPM Beam Model, so that the two are dynamically
24 equivalent. And that's performed using a modal
25 harmonic and transient analyses. And why do we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a 3D model that's dynamically equivalent to a 2D Beam
2 Model? Because we use SASSI for our soil structure
3 interaction analysis, and SASSI requires a simple 5
4 Beam Model representation in order to run in a
5 reasonable amount of time; and also, because SASSI is
6 not capable of explicitly modeling the fluid in the
7 pool.

8 So, what do we do? We take the NPM Beam
9 Model representation, and in this second image, we're
10 showing the SASSI Model, the reactor building with the
11 light blue soil elements on the outside, the dark blue
12 reactor building, and the red Beam Model
13 representations of the NPMs. Twelve copies are
14 inserted into the model, and a soil structure
15 interaction analysis is performed in the frequency
16 domain. And the results are, then, transformed back
17 into the time domain and used as inputs in the next
18 analysis.

19 And what are those results? They are time
20 history accelerations at the NPM supports, which are
21 the containment vessel seismic lugs, the three lugs
22 about halfway up the module and at the containment
23 vessel skirt. And there are inputs to the entire
24 reactor pool -- that is the pool walls and the pool
25 floor -- that are mapped onto to this third model,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this yellow model, which has created in ANSYS of the
2 entire pool. And we do it this way because you have
3 to work from the outside in. You have to perform the
4 SSI analysis first, and we also need to account for
5 how the pool reacts to seismic excitation.

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, does ANSYS model
7 the water?

8 MR. ADDISON: That's right. These yellow
9 elements are fluid 30 elements in ANSYS.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, it will try to
11 describe what's happening to the pool as you shake it?

12 MR. ADDISON: That's right.

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

14 MR. ADDISON: And the input accelerations
15 from the SSI analysis are mapped onto the whole
16 surface of the pool. And in the corner there, you see
17 in position 6 of 12 is the detailed 3D model of the
18 reactor. And that's the same 3D model that's used
19 initially to tune the Beam Model.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Can you -- well, you'll have
21 to tell us something about the range of earthquakes
22 you'll consider. And when there is a COL, you'll have
23 to redo, I guess, for the specific seismicity at the
24 site. But can any of your calculations show water
25 sloshing out of the pool? And if it does slosh out,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is there an easy path for it to get back or can we
2 lose water?

3 MR. ADDISON: We have analyzed for
4 sloshing, and it's, I think, on the order of about 2.5
5 feet to 3 feet, and it's not, past that analysis, it's
6 not necessary to look at.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, since we're onto
9 sloshing, it, then, transmits a load to the vessel, or
10 the containment -- excuse me -- and that's accounted
11 for in terms of it pushing on the vessel as I have a
12 seismic event?

13 MR. ADDISON: So, sloshing is analyzed
14 separately.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But it creates a flow
16 past the vessel, the containment vessel, which, then,
17 creates an asymmetric load, yes?

18 MR. ADDISON: It would and --

19 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And that analyzes
20 part of the seismic event?

21 MR. ADDISON: And it's analyzed
22 separately. In this model, in this 3D ANSYS Model,
23 we're not looking at sloshing because a separate
24 analysis shows that it's not necessary to look at.

25 MEMBER SUNSERI: Let me --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: That's interesting, and we
2 haven't talked about that. But I assume the
3 excitation to the model is much stronger through the
4 mechanical connections?

5 MR. ADDISON: That's right.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry, I cut you off.

7 MEMBER SUNSERI: No, I think that was the
8 same question I had. Normally, I mean, the module is
9 still supported to err through the structure, right?
10 But the difference is, instead of being surrounded by
11 air, it's surrounded by water in this case. So, how
12 does that affect the stresses on the support? That's
13 what Dennis just asked.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

15 MR. ADDISON: How does the fact that it's
16 surrounded by water affect it? Well, by virtue of the
17 fact that we model it, we know what the loads end up
18 being. And the acoustic resonances in the pool are
19 accounted for in this analysis.

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I guess my way of
21 asking my question is, if the water weren't there and
22 it was air, would I see a significant difference in
23 how it shakes?

24 MR. ADDISON: Yes.

25 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

1 MR. BRYAN: So, I think he's just wanting
2 to confirm that in a seismic event the effect of the
3 water is considered.

4 MR. ADDISON: Absolutely.

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

6 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Let me ask this,
7 Dylan: that pool is a fairly long pool. The good
8 news is that each reactor is in its own bay. So, it's
9 in a cell. So, whatever the water conditions might
10 be, it's relatively isolated, each module from the
11 other module.

12 Is the compressibility of the water a
13 factor in this analysis? Does ANSYS assign some, if
14 you will, some compressive characteristic to the fluid
15 as a mechanical transition, a --

16 MR. ADDISON: I believe the fluid is
17 assumed incompressible.

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. All right.

19 MR. ADDISON: Yes.

20 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thanks.

21 MR. ADDISON: So, the outputs of this
22 entire pool analysis in ANSYS are enveloped and
23 broadened in structure response spectra throughout the
24 module, bounding forces and moments, bounding relative
25 displacements at different locations through use as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seismic anchor motions in piping analysis, for
2 instance, and also, time histories throughout the
3 module. And all those results are used there again as
4 inputs to downstream stress analysis, which is what
5 actually qualifies the components.

6 So, this rather light graphic we included
7 to make clear another unique aspect of the design,
8 which is the refueling area. And because we move the
9 whole module in order to refuel it, an analysis is
10 performed for the scenario in which the lower reactor
11 pressure vessel and the lower reactor pressure vessel
12 internals and the fuel are situated inside the reactor
13 flange tool, the RFT. And that time history analysis
14 ensures that the whole assembly remains upright and
15 the integrity of the fuel is maintained during a
16 seismic event.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: What is the clearance
18 between the containment and the wall? One individual
19 NPM has got a concrete wall on either side of it.
20 What's the clearance?

21 MR. ADDISON: I don't have that number in
22 front of me. But, just from the scale, on the order
23 of 10 feet or --

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, 10 feet?

25 MR. ADDISON: -- 8 feet maybe, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, I just was
2 looking at it. It looked awful thinner than that.
3 So, that's why I --

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Oh, no, they're
5 actually trunnions.

6 MR. ADDISON: Oh, maybe I misunderstand
7 the question, yes.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: And it appears as
9 though, based on the drawings that I saw yesterday,
10 that the insert of the module is actually into a slip
11 that ensures there is neither east-west nor north-
12 south movement. So, it's actually locked in concrete
13 buttresses that are highly reinforced.

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That's what it looked
15 like.

16 MR. ADDISON: Yes, I think I misunderstood
17 the question.

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: And I would say maybe
19 it's pretty close. I mean, it's --

20 MR. ADDISON: The lugs interface directly
21 with corbels on the --

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Bingo.

23 MR. ADDISON: -- reactor bay wall.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, there is a
25 structural support about midway up?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ADDISON: That's right.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Is that what I'm
3 seeing?

4 MEMBER BLEY: That's that thing, yes.

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

6 MR. ADDISON: Thank you.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Dylan, when you do the
8 analysis for the refueling area, did you look at cases
9 with everything intact or cases where some of the fuel
10 is actually in the process of being moved when the
11 earthquake hits?

12 MR. ADDISON: The only scenario analyzed
13 is where the lower reactor vessel internals are still
14 in place, still bolted on.

15 MEMBER BLEY: So, you would get something
16 different, no doubt, if some rods were moving?

17 MR. ADDISON: Yes, and that would be a
18 highly non-linear analysis that --

19 MEMBER BLEY: Not fair to you, yes.

20 MR. ADDISON: -- is not practical to
21 perform and doesn't make sense to perform in this --

22 MEMBER BLEY: So, when we look at the --
23 it would have been good if we had had this before we
24 had the PRA presentation. When we look at now the
25 seismic margins analysis and later the complete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seismic PRA, this issue of what happens to fuel that
2 might be in the process of being moved is one that has
3 not been addressed as yet, I think. We didn't ask --

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Can you have a
5 seismic event in transit, during transit?

6 MEMBER BLEY: You don't know when the
7 seismic event is going to hit.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I know, but that's
9 what you're asking.

10 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I'm asking.
11 Well, yes, you have it in transit, but also after
12 you're in the refueling bay when you're halfway
13 through the refueling process. See, not everything is
14 where it is assumed to be here, which provides --
15 okay. We'll have to look at that later when we get
16 those people back again.

17 MEMBER REMPE: But now, when we know that,
18 I guess, each module is at some location, almost or in
19 contact with something from the bay for each module,
20 the distance does look -- the gap. Can you give us
21 some location? I mean, down low it looks like there's
22 quite a bit of distance, well, a bit more distance,
23 but other places it looks like, well, the cylindrical
24 part of the containment vessel looks fairly close to
25 the concrete wall. How big is that distance? Is it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like 10 inches or something less than a foot? Like
2 right where your hand is right there, how big is that
3 gap?

4 MR. ADDISON: Well, if the whole module is
5 70 feet high or so, then, yes, we are looking on the
6 order of a foot or two.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

8 MR. ADDISON: Yes.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Is the module anchored on
10 the bottom or just supported by those things that were
11 called trunnions before?

12 MR. ADDISON: It's held at the bottom by
13 a passive support. It's a big ring that the CNV
14 skirt, the containment vessel skirt, sits within.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

16 MR. ADDISON: All right.

17 MEMBER BLEY: That's part of the analysis,
18 the stresses down there?

19 MR. ADDISON: Right, the CNV skirt is
20 analyzed.

21 So, here we just have an overview of all
22 the Service Level D stress analyses that NuScale has
23 performed and which are under revision, which
24 demonstrate that the loads produced by this
25 methodology are acceptable. And the bottom line here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that our ITAAC design commitments ensure that NPM
2 components conform to the rules of ASME Section 3.

3 And that brings us to your point from
4 earlier, which is the one COL item relevant to Section
5 3.9. It essentially states that site-specific seismic
6 analysis will be performed and the results will be
7 compared to the results generated for the design
8 certification, and where the results are not bounded,
9 action will be taken to demonstrate how to put margin
10 in or redesign the components.

11 With that, I will turn it over to Olivia
12 Hand.

13 DR. SCHULTZ: Just to follow up on your
14 comment, Dennis. And that is, in this configuration
15 with the 12 modules and refueling, and so forth, even
16 though it's a very difficult analysis, we ought to
17 have some consideration of what the impact would be,
18 given that for about 10 percent of the time during the
19 year you're going to be moving a module, refueling a
20 module. A lot of activity is associated with that,
21 with a module not in its bay.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, it's not and it's a
23 substantial fraction of the time.

24 DR. SCHULTZ: That's right.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

1 DR. SCHULTZ: It's different than what
2 we're used to thinking about.

3 MS. HAND: Okay?

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yes, please proceed,
5 Olivia.

6 MS. HAND: My name is Olivia Hand, and
7 today I'll be talking about the Comprehensive
8 Vibration Analysis Program and, also, the Short-Term
9 Analysis Methodology.

10 So, the Comprehensive Vibration Analysis
11 Program is designed to look for mechanisms of flow-
12 induced vibration in the plant, and to either preclude
13 them by design for the strongly coupled mechanisms or
14 just show that over the design life it's not going to
15 provide any vibration energies that are detrimental to
16 the components.

17 And so, we look at both components in our
18 primary coolant flow path, which, of course, you guys
19 know is natural circulation, and we also look at the
20 secondary side. So, we're analyzing everything
21 inboard of the disconnect flanges, so all the
22 containment components, all of the reactor vessel
23 components.

24 And the analysis program consists of three
25 parts, in accordance with Reg Guide 120, which is to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perform analysis, then perform validation via
2 measurement, and also to inspect. So, the first step
3 of the analysis program, of course, is to screen all
4 of the components. So, we go through every component
5 in the module and we see if it meets a screening
6 criteria for one of the six FIV phenomena that we
7 consider, which are vortex shedding, fluid-elastic
8 instability, acoustic resonance, turbulence, flutter,
9 and gallop.

10 So, an example of this, for example,
11 vortex shedding, we're looking at a component that's
12 bluff body, exposed to crossflow. So, we could use
13 some operational experience to, say, screen out things
14 that we know have been operating in PWRs for many
15 years without issues; for example, maybe thermowells
16 or steam generator tubes.

17 But we take a conservative approach and we
18 just look at straight screening criteria. And if the
19 component meets the screening criteria, we include it
20 in the analysis program.

21 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Does that mean you
22 basically excluded OE as a basis to not consider a
23 component?

24 MS. HAND: We excluded OE, yes, in the
25 case that it would not allow us to analyze it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yes. Okay. Thank
2 you.

3 MS. HAND: Because we wanted to be
4 conservative and analyze everything, you know, to come
5 up with a safety margin and prove to ourselves whether
6 or not it is something that needs to be considered in
7 the measurement program for validation. And then,
8 ultimately, everything that gets screened into our
9 analysis program is inspected following initial
10 startup tests. So, we want that level of assurance as
11 well.

12 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I think you're to be
13 commended for that because this unique design would
14 simply invite, "Why didn't you look at that when you
15 had the chance?", if there were to be an incident many
16 years down the road. By taking the high ground and
17 analyzing everything, you've pretty much provided a
18 basis to respond to that challenge.

19 MS. HAND: Yes. Being a first-of-a-kind
20 design, you know, it's not just a design that we're
21 scaling up where we said, okay, well, this is what we
22 did last time, so we'll do the same this time.

23 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: It's different.

24 MS. HAND: We needed to start from
25 scratch.

1 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

2 MS. HAND: So, that's the approach that
3 was taken.

4 So, as mentioned, we move into the
5 analysis program where we use industry standard
6 methods for coming up with a safety margin, which is
7 defined as either the margin that you have to the
8 onset of a phenomena that's strongly coupled, which is
9 those are the phenomena that we need to preclude by
10 design because, if we're having strongly coupled
11 vibrations, we can't show that we would have
12 acceptable performance over the 60-year design life.
13 Or for turbulence, it's with respect to the fatigue
14 usage factor for the component, based on the
15 alternating stresses.

16 So, we perform the analysis program, and
17 then, any components with a safety margin less than
18 100 percent, we commit to validation via the
19 measurement program. And then, as I mentioned before,
20 all components that are a part of the analysis program
21 will be inspected at the completion of initial startup
22 testing.

23 And then, the figure on the right is just
24 a view of our natural circulation primary flow path
25 for the reactor module. I believe you probably saw

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this in Chapter 5. And one thing to point out, this
2 image does not show the primary and secondary coolant
3 piping that's part of the RPV and CNV connection and
4 up to the disconnect flange. So, that's included in
5 our program, but not shown in this figure.

6 We do have some differences compared to
7 recent applicants. So, we're analyzing a lot of
8 components that have not been traditionally the focus
9 of past programs; for example, the steam generator
10 tubes. We also are considering mechanisms that apply
11 to these components like vortex shedding and fluid
12 loss instability; whereas, in the past, applicants
13 have mostly focused on turbulence and associated
14 degradation mechanisms.

15 We have very much lower primary coolant
16 flow rates. The table on this slide provides a
17 comparison of some of the average velocities that we
18 see throughout the module compared to past designs.
19 And if you think about this more in terms of flow
20 rate, that's also provided, and primary coolant loop
21 transit time, which is just the amount of time it
22 would take for a control volume to move from the core
23 all the way through and back. It takes about a minute
24 for us. So, that kind of gives you a feel for the
25 velocities that we're seeing inside of the module.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But don't you have
2 higher steam flow rates inside the tubes? Steam mass
3 flux in inside the tubes because you've got this kind
4 of reversed situation?

5 MS. HAND: Yes. So, our secondary coolant
6 is inside of the tubes. I'm not actually sure whether
7 our velocities are higher than primary coolant flow
8 inside of a PWR tube. I've never actually done that
9 comparison.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Well, I'm
11 trying to decide where to worry about things. I'm not
12 worried about the outside of the tube because your
13 Reynolds number has to got to be super-small, but I'm
14 thinking about inside the tubes. So, you're also
15 doing flow-induced vibrations because of inside flow?

16 MS. HAND: We are. We account for that in
17 our turbulent analysis. And we'll have a slide coming
18 up where we show some of our margins where we actually
19 do have the need to validate some of our analysis for
20 flow outside the tubes.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: What does "no
23 proprietary scale testing" mean?

24 MS. HAND: It just means that, since this
25 is a first-of-a-kind design, we don't have previous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing of other reactor designs that we're using to
2 inform our analysis approach. We do have some limited
3 benchmark testing that has been used to help inform
4 our analysis approach, but --

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, there would be no
6 proprietary scale testing available? I'm just trying
7 to --

8 MS. HAND: Yes.

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: They don't have
10 anything available.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

13 MS. HAND: Not available.

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Let me ask about those
15 tests because we were told about -- and again, if
16 we're going into something that's got to go to closed
17 session, you stop us. But my understanding is you did
18 -- I can't remember exactly -- but you did what I'll
19 call a single row of tubes for testing in a test
20 facility outside of NuScale or done for NuScale, is
21 that correct?

22 MS. HAND: It's actually two separate test
23 facilities.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Right.

25 MS. HAND: So, tubes, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But the helical
2 geometry of the testing was done in that test at full
3 flow for the steam, steam production?

4 MS. HAND: Yes.

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. And it wasn't
6 a complete generator, but it was one column of tubes?
7 Am I remembering correctly?

8 MS. HAND: So, TF-1 test was three single
9 tubes.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Right.

11 MS. HAND: Yes. We have some pictures
12 coming up.

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

14 MS. HAND: And then, TF-2 is a five-column
15 assembly.

16 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. You have
17 pictures?

18 MS. HAND: I do, yes.

19 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. We'll
20 wait then.

21 MS. HAND: Okay. So, just to close out
22 this slide, we're going to be performing the majority
23 of our validation testing prior to startup testing.
24 This is unique and it's something that we're choosing
25 to do just to make sure that we get high-quality,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high-quantity data to close out any of our validation
2 concerns prior to actually building the first module
3 and getting it in place, which would be a more
4 precarious time to find an issue.

5 And we have a larger inspection scope.
6 So, we're inspecting everything that's screened into
7 our analysis program. We're going to be looking at
8 over 50 locations in the module after startup testing.

9 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Before you change,
10 what are you communicating on steam generator gap?

11 MS. HAND: So, the gap velocity is defined
12 as the velocity as it moves through the steam
13 generator tube bundle. So, it's the velocity through
14 the tubes.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: It's the flow
16 velocity when it's between the two tubes?

17 MS. HAND: In the gap of the tubes.

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: In the gap?

19 MS. HAND: Uh-hum.

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Think of it as ratio.
21 It's the flow inside the narrow portion, right?

22 MS. HAND: Correct.

23 MEMBER SUNSERI: So, that kind of ratio,
24 it's a ratio that, then, I would think the answer to
25 your question earlier, what's the flow rate inside the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tube, it's going to be, you know, a factor higher
2 than --

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Well, but it's steam.
4 So, the mass flux is going to be much --

5 MEMBER SUNSERI: I mean, it's similar,
6 though, on the -- I mean, it's boiling on the SONGS
7 plant, right? And it's not boiling on the NuScale.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, I see what you're
9 saying.

10 MS. HAND: Yes, so this is a comparison
11 for outside the tubes. I don't have a comparison for
12 inside the tubes.

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But I know what he's
14 asking.

15 MS. HAND: Okay.

16 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I know what he's
17 pointing out. I'm with you.

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: What triggered my
19 question is, I'm pretty familiar with steam
20 generators. That appears to me to be gap tube center
21 line to tube center line minus the halves of the
22 tubes. So, it's the gap between the OD of one tube to
23 the adjacent OD of the next tube. I think that that's
24 what that is. But the 18 on SONGS is the difference
25 between a flat plane of tubes, I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAND: So, this is a velocity
2 reported. So, it's in feet per second.

3 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Uh-hum.

4 MS. HAND: So, it's not referring to
5 the --

6 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Geometry?

7 MS. HAND: -- pitch or the diameter,
8 although those feed into this, how it's calculated.

9 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: It is the mass flow
10 rate through that gap, the velocity of the steam going
11 through that gap?

12 MS. HAND: And also, the density.

13 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yes.

14 MS. HAND: And then, the pitch diameter.

15 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. All right.

16 MS. HAND: Okay. So, this slide has a
17 summary of some of our analysis results. First, just
18 high-level, you know, how we perform our design
19 analysis. Most of these require modal response
20 inputs. So, we determine our frequencies and mode
21 shape. We determine our flow velocities past and
22 through the components of interest. And then, we
23 generally use Appendix N guidelines to help inform our
24 analysis methodologies.

25 All 50 margins reported in this table are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 positive, which means that FIV is not predicted to
2 occur for the strongly coupled mechanisms or for the
3 case of turbulence. You know, we're not running up
4 against a fatigue factor limit.

5 And our limiting regions, reported in this
6 table, are the helical coil steam generator, in-core
7 instrument guide tubes, the control rod drive shaft,
8 and the decay heat removal system steam piping.

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Wait. So, the
10 analysis category, what is "TB"?

11 MS. HAND: Turbulent buffeting.

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Ah, okay. So, vortex
13 shedding behind the tube?

14 MS. HAND: Vortex shedding at the very
15 bottom row of the steam generator tubes.

16 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: At the very bottom?

17 MS. HAND: Yes. So, vortex shedding won't
18 occur if you have a downstream flow obstruction. So,
19 it's only the very bottom of the tubes that are
20 susceptible.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: This is the primary
22 flow?

23 MS. HAND: Primary coolant flow, correct.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

25 MS. HAND: And then, FEI is fluid-elastic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instability. And then, down for the DHRS steam
2 piping, AH is acoustic resonance. So, that's
3 happening in --

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: The what? I'm sorry.

5 MS. HAND: Acoustic resonance which occurs
6 in the flow-occluded cavity. So, when you have high-
7 velocity flow, it generates a vortex and it could lock
8 in with an acoustic frequency in the cavity.

9 DR. SCHULTZ: The "most limiting results"
10 refers to what? Is that location? Or can you help
11 describe what that means?

12 MS. HAND: Yes. So, we think about our
13 limiting results in terms of the safety margin, which
14 is the combination of velocities and frequencies and
15 how much margin we have to the onset of the phenomena
16 occurring. So, this table shows that our most
17 limiting location is the helical coil tubes for fluid-
18 elastic instability.

19 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay. Thank you. So,
20 location by location.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, is 10 percent
22 considered okay?

23 MS. HAND: We believe so, because we
24 believe we have aspects of our design analysis that
25 are potentially overly conservative.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Because Section 3,
2 there's a piece of Section C that says, if you think
3 you're designing within a certain window, you're okay.
4 But if you have reason to believe that you could be
5 outside of the normal sort of database that exists,
6 that you need to do some additional testing, which is
7 one of the things that got SONGS. So, is 10 percent
8 okay?

9 MS. HAND: Well, so we're doing additional
10 testing to demonstrate that 10 percent is okay --

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

12 MS. HAND: -- and to validate that safety
13 margin.

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: And that includes all
15 wear issues, and stuff like that, that could exist?

16 MS. HAND: So, when I think of wear at
17 least, I think of that as more of a turbulence
18 lifecycle issue, which is something that we track over
19 the 60-year life of the component through inspections.
20 If fluid-elastic instability occurs, that is
21 degradation that will cause tube damage and leaking.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, is there any
23 likelihood of threshold behavior? Meaning that you've
24 got this 10 percent margin, the fluid-elastic
25 instability, is there anything that's non-linear in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the analysis where, if you get a certain amount of
2 wear, where you increase a gap here and there, you go
3 from a good hair day to a bad hair day?

4 MS. HAND: The analysis is highly non-
5 linear, yes.

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: That's what I
7 suspected. So, that's what I keep wondering about
8 this 10 percent business. My wife wouldn't like that.

9 MEMBER SUNSERI: So, let me ask you this,
10 though --

11 MEMBER BLEY: You're worried that it might
12 be kind of cliff edgy?

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes. Well, she said
14 it's cliff edgy.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MS. HAND: But what I will say is
17 NuScale's position is that we've actually biased --

18 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

19 MS. HAND: -- the majority of our inputs
20 to get us to that cliff edge.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, if you do what
22 would amount to --

23 MS. HAND: So, a less conservative
24 analysis would show that we have --

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: If you do what amounts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to a best estimate analysis, as opposed to all these
2 conservatisms, what do you get? In other words, how
3 big a number does it -- how does it change?

4 MS. HAND: So, we have not provided that
5 yet to the NRC. That's actually part of our pretest
6 prediction work that we do for these two mechanisms
7 for our upcoming TF-3 test. Preliminary results are
8 showing approximately about 80 percent.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: Eighty percent?

10 MS. HAND: Yes. Those will be
11 submitted --

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: That makes me feel
13 better?

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER SUNSERI: So, the application of
16 the helical coil steam generator to NuScale is unique,
17 but they're not unique in the industry, right?

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: No.

19 MEMBER SUNSERI: So, how does this data
20 compare to industry-available data on the ones that
21 are in service someplace?

22 MS. HAND: We have not actually been able
23 to find much data that would give a parameter like a
24 safety margin. We've used industry data related to
25 helical coil, steam generator Connors' constant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coefficients, which are our design analysis input for
2 fluid-elastic instability. And those compare very
3 favorably with straight tube.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: What are you
5 comparing again? Could you repeat that, please?

6 MS. HAND: The Connors' constants which
7 are used in the fluid-elastic instability analysis.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

9 MS. HAND: So, they're like an empirical-
10 fed coefficient and exponent that you use to come up
11 with the safety margin calculated value. And the
12 helical coil ones provide a much higher safety margin
13 than the straight tube ones, but we have
14 conservatively used the straight tube ones in our --

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Straight tube meaning
16 this or straight tube meaning crossflow? When you say
17 "straight tube," I'm trying to understand. Is it flow
18 this way over the tubes or is it flow straight in
19 terms of perpendicular crossflow?

20 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Transverse.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: This way?

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Oh, it's linear or
23 transverse? That's the question he's asking.

24 MS. HAND: I think that's correct.

25 MEMBER SUNSERI: No, she's talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a tube that goes like this versus one that goes back.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Right, but it's still
3 external to the tube? Am I understanding correctly?

4 MS. HAND: Yes, fluid-elastic instability
5 is only applicable when the flow is on the outside of
6 the tube bundle.

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes. But I'm with
8 you. It's this versus that.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Just to make sure I
10 understand, on the separate effects tests for the
11 steam generator tubes, are you going to be considering
12 all of the different, like different mode shapes,
13 different frequencies, even though it's a little bit
14 of integral test that considers all of the inputs that
15 you want to verify, right?

16 MS. HAND: Yes.

17 MEMBER REMPE: Or are you doing separate
18 effects for each of these things?

19 MS. HAND: No, separate effects in that
20 it's just looking at the steam generator. And then,
21 in that testing, we're doing modal testing and flow
22 testing. So, as a part of the modal testing, we'll be
23 doing both hammer and shaker testing to determine mode
24 shapes, frequencies, and damping. And we'll be
25 performing that both in air and in water to determine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the effect of hydrodynamic.

2 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Thank you.

3 MS. HAND: If there is nothing else on
4 this slide, I'll move on to the next.

5 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yes, please do, yes.

6 MS. HAND: So, this actually shows
7 pictures of the test facilities that we've mentioned
8 a bit.

9 So, we have as NuScale these two dedicated
10 benchmark tests, TF-1 and TF-2, that we use to help
11 inform our design analysis. TF-1 is shown on the top
12 left. And as mentioned before, it's actually a test
13 facility with three electrically-heated tubes where
14 we're mainly just focused on the thermal-hydraulic
15 phenomena happening inside of the tube. And tubes 2
16 and 3 were instrumented with acoustic pressure sensors
17 to look at the effect of the turbulence due to the
18 flow and boiling inside the tube. And they were
19 located at five different vertical heights along the
20 tubes.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, I don't
22 understand 3. I mean, we're looking down the throat
23 of it, but is it one column of tubes?

24 MS. HAND: So, yes, in this orientation,
25 actually, both the TF-2 and TF-3 images are shown on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their side. During flow testing, they're lifted to be
2 vertical.

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And it's essentially,
4 as we see with TF-2, it's a single column? It's a
5 single stacking versus multiple stackings?

6 MS. HAND: So, in the TF-3 image, you're
7 actually looking at two columns installed. So, TF-3
8 will, when it's completely built, consist of the five
9 middle columns.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, five?

11 MS. HAND: And it will be full prototypic
12 in height, and those are fully prototypic in the
13 dimensions of the columns and, also, the tube
14 supports. But we modal test. We're modal testing
15 columns 12, 11, and 9. So, that's showing like the
16 extent that is installed to allow modal testing of our
17 first column.

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Are you allowed to
19 say where is this testing being done?

20 MS. HAND: It's in Piacenza, Italy.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, it's still with
22 Ansaldo? Or whatever is the company now?

23 MS. HAND: Yes.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

25 MS. HAND: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Is that 690 tubing?

2 MS. HAND: It's actually not. As an
3 engineering simplification for the testing, we just
4 use stainless steel because the material properties
5 are similar enough for our modal testing and flow
6 testing needs.

7 Okay. So, to go back to TF-2, I guess,
8 TF-2 kind of was the next iteration of testing after
9 TF-1. So, it's a fluid-heated test facility where we
10 had flow on the inside and the outside. It was also
11 five columns and they were toward the outer third of
12 the steam generator, I think between half and two-
13 thirds. That kind of corresponds to the bend radius
14 of the tubes.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Are we allowed to --
16 how many columns, are you allowed to say, are the
17 full-scale steam generator?

18 MS. HAND: Twenty-one.

19 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Twenty-one?

20 MS. HAND: Uh-hum. And in TF-2, we
21 instrumented that facility with strain gauges which
22 were located about a third of the way and two-thirds
23 of the way up on the tube pipes.

24 And one thing to note about the TF-2 test
25 facility, we are still in the design process of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finalizing our steam generator tube support designs.
2 So, the TF-2 tube supports are only located or they
3 support at four radial locations throughout the bend;
4 whereas, the final design support is at eight
5 locations. So, based on that, the TF-2 testing, we
6 expect that those tubes are kind of, you know, have
7 lower frequencies, less stiffness than our final
8 design.

9 We tested up to 200 percent of our
10 licensing basis flow rates for the primary coolant in
11 that test facility, and we did not experience any
12 fluid loss against stability. So, that gives us some
13 good feeling about the results that we expect to see
14 in our final validation tests with our final design
15 tube supports installed.

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is just kind of a
17 personal observation. Six ninety, that is going to be
18 the first use of 690 for this kind of configuration,
19 I believe. Has there been any thought to actually
20 using 690 for some of these tests, so that you gain
21 experience from the actual fabrication using 690 in
22 this configuration?

23 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You're talking more
24 a fabrication issue.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, I mean, it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 freebie. I mean, if you're building a test facility
2 already anyway --

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Nothing is free.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

5 MS. HAND: Yes, so I will say that I
6 wasn't directly involved with it, but I know we gained
7 a lot of experience through just the process of making
8 TF-3, regardless of the material that was used.

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Was TF-1 690 or was
10 it also stainless steel?

11 MS. HAND: I am not sure --

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MS. HAND: -- but at that time I can say
14 that we probably had not even selected our material --

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

16 MS. HAND: -- for the steam generator
17 tubes. That testing was many years ago.

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Olivia, I've been
19 wanting to ask this question since I saw this design.
20 When the individuals are creating this tube bundle,
21 are the individuals actually in the cylinder on their
22 hands and knees with pads, actually placing the tubes
23 into the locking devices? I say that because I
24 watched the B&W steam generators being assembled.
25 Those tubes are around 80-feet long. And we recruited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capable, but smaller people to be in there to feed
2 those tubes --

3 (Laughter.)

4 -- all 15,100 of them. I mean, that was
5 a learning experience to fabricate the OTSGs, which
6 are handcrafted just like this. I'm just wondering,
7 is this a handcraft operation or?

8 MR. BRYAN: Let me turn it over to Tamas
9 Liszkai to address the 690 and fabrication part of it.

10 Tamas, are you there?

11 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay.

12 MR. LISZKAI: Good afternoon. This is
13 Tamas Liszkai.

14 Yes, just wanting you to know that we kept
15 the mechanical properties. Alloy 690 and stainless
16 steel, for practical purposes, are identical. And
17 it's cheaper to procure that.

18 However, we did do fabrication testing
19 with alloy 690 tubing for our prototypical design.
20 That was a separate project from this one. It's not
21 included in the slides. But we used TCP as our Center
22 for Advanced Manufacturing in Philadelphia, to apply
23 the tubes in full prototypical length, alloy 690
24 tubes, and they used commercially-available banding
25 apparatus to actually do the 3-dimensional banding of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our tubes. The results of that were that everything
2 stays within tolerances.

3 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4 So, how is the tube inserted into the
5 bundle?

6 MR. LISZKAI: This is Tamas Liszkai again.

7 I can answer that. It's not inserted into
8 the bundle. The current fabrication methodology that
9 we employ is column by column, going from the outside
10 in. And so, you would be placing the tubes
11 individually or in a group, slide it up in the
12 annulus. You would sort of uncoil them and insert
13 them down into the feed plenum. And then, you would
14 use these individual support bars to slide them over
15 the T-bar on top of the baffle plate, and just proceed
16 column by column, basically.

17 We have worked with two fabricators to
18 develop the fabrication process of that. And they
19 identified a very similar process of installation.

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: It's a 20-ton piece of
21 jewelry.

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. I think I
23 can go from here. Thank you very much. That was very
24 helpful.

25 MEMBER SUNSERI: I have one question, back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again on this fluid-elastic instability. That's, I'll
2 call it, the new known/unknown, made famous here
3 recently by some operating experience. My question
4 is, have you convened any kind of expert panel or
5 anything to think about what other phenomena might
6 occur in this kind of style of steam generator that
7 you should be highlighting as your analysis point?

8 MS. HAND: Well, I guess my comment would
9 be that my personal opinion is that FEI is not an
10 unknown phenomena. It's been documented in literature
11 for years.

12 MEMBER SUNSERI: Yes, I know, but nobody
13 talked about it until more recently, right? I'm
14 overstating that. Okay, I understand that. But my
15 point is still, what about other phenomena that might
16 affect this particular design?

17 MS. HAND: So, I mean, the NuScale
18 approach with this is that in power applications we've
19 had components that looked like this in the past and,
20 essentially, even more limiting operating conditions.
21 I don't think we're going to discover new FIE
22 phenomena of interest. I think a lot of research has
23 been done on that in the past and they are pretty well
24 documented. The important part is to follow the code
25 and to use appropriate design analysis practices to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify a problem before you get to operation and
2 discover it.

3 MEMBER SUNSERI: Yes, and I don't disagree
4 with that, but I will maybe push on just following a
5 code that's based on current or previous experience
6 may not be sufficient when you're going into first-of-
7 a-kind new realms.

8 MS. HAND: Yes, and in that situation, you
9 know, specifically from the steam generator design,
10 that's why we couple our design analysis with
11 validation testing, measurement during startup
12 testing, and inspection following the startup testing,
13 so that we could never get to a similar situation like
14 SONGS of detecting this through primary-to-secondary-
15 side leakage.

16 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That's the plan.

17 MEMBER SUNSERI: And just a closing
18 thought on that. I mean, if -- "if," and I know it
19 may be remote -- but if you discover a major problem
20 and it's way down the road late, to recover from that.

21 MS. HAND: Yes.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You replace the upper
23 part of the NPM because it's integral to the NPM
24 module, upper portion. Yes?

25 MS. HAND: Yes, and that's, I guess,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something important to point out with this TF-3
2 testing. Part of the reason, other than wanting to
3 collect higher quality and higher quantity of data by
4 having a dedicated test facility -- we could have just
5 said, hey, we're going to perform the string startup
6 testing. But that becomes a very commercially-risky
7 thing for us to do because, if there is a problem, we
8 want to find out years in advance of fabricating the
9 first module.

10 So, actually, commissioning of the TF-3
11 test facility, pictures shown here, modal testing
12 starts this summer. And then, it will be probably
13 about a two-year program to wrap up the flow testing.
14 That will provide us with the technical confidence
15 going into manufacturing phase that we don't have FIV
16 concerns for this part of the design.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: But you say there
18 wasn't much data out there. I don't recall the exact
19 dimensions and everything, but the Fort St. Vrain
20 steam generators were helical and they had steam being
21 generated on the inside, I think, and gas on the
22 outside. But were the velocity, the parameters and
23 stuff, were they anywhere near what you're dealing
24 with?

25 MS. HAND: So, I actually did look into

1 that because I happen to live in Denver. So, I could
2 visit the plant. But it was just --

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, it was colder then.

4 MS. HAND: The design was performed such
5 a long time ago that the documentation doesn't exist.
6 Since it's not still an operating plant, everything
7 has been kind of --

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Lost?

9 MS. HAND: -- lost, lost in the shuffle.
10 But if we could get data from Fort St. Vrain, it would
11 be very interesting to compare against, but not
12 important to safety, since we are doing our own
13 testing. We did pursue that, but we couldn't find
14 anything.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: That was designed using
16 a Commodore 64 computer.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I don't think there
19 was a Commodore.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: Oh, you didn't even
22 have one of those, right? A slide rule.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MEMBER REMPE: Just out of curiosity, did
25 you try General Atomics and some of the people from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GA?

2 MS. HAND: No, we did not.

3 MEMBER REMPE: It might be worth
4 exploring.

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But your point is
6 you're going to do prototypic testing with a five-
7 column generator to document what you are predicting?

8 MS. HAND: Yes. And then, we're going to
9 follow it up with instrumenting the steam generator
10 during the startup testing and inspecting it after
11 startup testing.

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

13 MS. HAND: So, to move on to the
14 inspection program a bit, any component that's
15 screened for a mechanism will be inspected following,
16 well, both before and after startup testing. First,
17 just to get its initial view of what it looks like,
18 and then, after to see if any damage has occurred.

19 Obviously, turbulence is a lifecycle
20 issue. So, if we are seeing wear at the conclusion of
21 the startup test program, that means that we have a
22 strongly coupled mechanism that we need to look into.
23 And we're going to provide enough flow time at initial
24 startup test conditions to make sure that we provide
25 at least a million cycles of vibration for all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these components. That should take about two-and-a-
2 half days at full flow conditions for our plant. And
3 we'll be performing inspections in accordance with
4 ASME Section 11 guidelines.

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Is the thinking to
6 run a series of tests, stop, inspect, and then, go
7 back and run a series of tests?

8 MS. HAND: No. We're going to do all of
9 the testing, because this is one aspect that's
10 different for the NuScale design. This will be
11 performed during the initial startup testing after
12 core load.

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, I'm sorry.
14 Excuse me. So, I thinking -- this is not TF-3?

15 MS. HAND: This is not TF-3, no. This
16 is --

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. I'm sorry.
18 I'm sorry.

19 MS. HAND: Yes.

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Excuse me.

21 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: This was the CVAP.
22 This is the real deal.

23 MEMBER BALLINGER: But, presumably, you
24 could tinker with the flow restrictors and stuff like
25 that, if you detect an issue?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAND: Could you explain that a bit
2 more?

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: I think if I'm
4 thinking --

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: No, you got it right.

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: I got it right?

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Uh-hum.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: There's individual,
9 well --

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Tube by tube.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: Tube by tube almost
12 flow restrictors or maybe there's a different word for
13 it --

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: It's a good word.

15 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Flow restrictor.

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- which could be
17 tinkered with, meaning change the geometry a little
18 bit to alter the vibrational frequency that you're
19 having a problem with.

20 MS. HAND: So, yes. It sounds like you're
21 referring to the steam generator in that flow
22 restrictor --

23 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That's it.

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

25 MS. HAND: -- which provides a pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drop on the secondary side as you're entering the
2 steam generator tube.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Right.

5 MS. HAND: So, that component is
6 susceptible, per our screening rules, to leakage flow
7 instability, and we have a separate effects dedicated
8 test facility where we'll be validating that before
9 initial startup testing --

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: But what I think I'm
11 meaning is, if you detect a vibrational problem in the
12 tubes, you could, in principle, modify the flow
13 restrictor to change that vibrational --

14 MS. HAND: Unless the vibration is coming
15 from the primary flow.

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

17 MS. HAND: But, yes, if it's a concern
18 with secondary flow, that is a component that could be
19 modified.

20 Okay. There is one COL item in this area,
21 and that is that, prior to any of these validation
22 tests, we will provide test procedures and submit
23 results, both results of the flow testing and the
24 inspection results testing, in accordance with the Reg
25 Guide. The purpose of this COL item is just to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continue to have engagement with the regulator as we
2 move through this last phase of the CVAP program.

3 If there are no other questions about
4 CVAP, I can move on to the short-term transient
5 analysis. The short-term transient analysis is
6 modeling of the dynamic effects associated with a
7 pressure wave that's generated when you have a breach
8 in a high-energy pressure boundary.

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: To the vessel or to
10 the containment?

11 MS. HAND: Both.

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MS. HAND: Yes, both. Although the one
14 going into the vessel is stronger since it's moving
15 through a subcooled fluid. Whereas, the containment
16 is at vacuum conditions or maybe a low-pressure steam
17 condition.

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MS. HAND: For this analysis, we use our
20 thermal-hydraulic code, RELAP5, to generate the
21 boundary conditions at the break. So, we take the
22 pressure, the mass flow rate, the density, and we
23 convert that into a fluid acceleration and, also, a
24 thrust force. The fluid acceleration gets applied to
25 acoustic elements in the ANSYS structural model, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the thrust force gets applied to the structural,
2 pretty much like the diameter of the piping in that
3 model.

4 And then, we use ANSYS to simulate the
5 fluid structure interaction, using a time history
6 analysis, and the outputs are the forces and moments
7 on different structures inside of the NuScale power
8 module. And then, those eventually get used in the
9 component stress analysis, similar to what Dylan was
10 talking about for the seismic results.

11 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Is this to help
12 determine restraints or is this to look at --

13 MS. HAND: It's just to generate a design
14 basis load that needs to be considered when you --

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: For restraint, for
16 placing of restraints for the piping, I assume?

17 MS. HAND: No, not really. Just a load
18 that needs to be evaluated for a component. If the
19 load was unacceptable, we would have to come up with
20 a design solution for it.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, let me ask you a
22 question. What if the IAV doesn't work and I start
23 discharging ECCS above the prescribed pressure? Is
24 that analyzed?

25 MS. HAND: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: It is?

2 MS. HAND: It is.

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. So, at the
4 full pressure, you actually look at a discharge of an
5 ECCS valve, both RVV and RRV?

6 MS. HAND: That's correct.

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MS. HAND: And that, actually, hadn't --
9 well, it has two notes on that. One, the IAV didn't
10 exist at the time that that analysis was first
11 performed, and then, it was conservative to carry that
12 forward in the future.

13 And the other note, too, is these loads
14 are not very limiting compared to, you know, when
15 you're talking about your 14-inch, double-ended
16 guillotine break in a traditional PWR.

17 So, the first point of this slide, you
18 know, we're analyzing primary coolant lines that are
19 only NPS 2 and we have no double-ended guillotine
20 breaks. So, when the break happens, the wave is
21 traveling into the containment and into the vessel.
22 It can't go into the vessel two ways. Like if you
23 have a break in a traditional PWR, the valves,
24 specifically the vent valve, represents the largest
25 breach --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Can you remind me?
2 I apologize. Excuse me. But "NPS" is a designation
3 for a pipe size?

4 MS. HAND: Nominal pipe size, correct.

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MS. HAND: Yes. So, about a 2-inch pipe.

7 We also operate at lower pressures than
8 traditional PWRs. We have less sub-cooling, which is
9 important for the change in enthalpy that happens and
10 the power that you see in the rarefaction wave.

11 And then, the CNV is a single sub-
12 compartment. So, we don't have to do multiple sub-
13 compartment analyses for the different rooms in
14 containment and loads that walls are seeing, since we
15 don't have any walls.

16 Legacy codes that you might be familiar
17 with are how applicants have analyzed this problem in
18 the past, but with the more state-of-the-art
19 technology now, we just used our thermal-hydraulic
20 code and ANSYS. So, codes that we were using in the
21 company for other purposes. It allows us to simulate
22 this phenomena a lot more accurately.

23 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Let me just make sure
24 I understand what you just said.

25 MS. HAND: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, with NRELAP, what
2 are you using as the critical flow model that you say
3 is accurate?

4 MS. HAND: We investigated sensitivities
5 with both Henry-Fauske and Ransom-Trapp. And Henry-
6 Fauske showed a slightly better comparison to
7 literature.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Good.

9 MS. HAND: So, we went with that.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. I'm happy.

11 MS. HAND: Okay. So, to move on to the
12 benchmarking and this analysis a bit, we used three
13 different open-source literature test cases to show
14 that our predictions are accurate using this method.
15 The main one we used was the Heissdampf reactor, which
16 was a test facility in Germany in the 1980s. And we
17 were able to obtain a lot of pressure and displacement
18 data.

19 What we did is we used that to kind of
20 determine what parameters we needed to set at what
21 levels to match the experimental data the best way we
22 could. So, what is shown in this image on the upper
23 right is the Heissdampf reactor is experiencing a
24 break in the hot leg and this break is very, very
25 nearly located to the core barrel. And there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensor on the core barrel that measures the
2 differential pressure as a function of time. And
3 again, for these events, we are just looking at a few
4 milliseconds. That's when the important phenomena
5 happens in terms of the forces and moments.

6 So, in this sensitivity case, we looked at
7 different discharge coefficients for our choking
8 model, and really for all of them, they just slightly
9 over-predicted the differential pressure that would be
10 seen across the core barrel, which is appropriate for
11 performing this type of dynamic analysis.

12 So, these parameters that we, you could
13 call it, tuned in terms of our benchmarking problems,
14 were the optimal settings that were used in the
15 NuScale power breach locations. And then, we analyzed
16 all of our breach locations and took the maximum
17 forces and moments determined over the whole spectrum
18 of breaks that we looked at, and we put them in a
19 loading spec. And then, our component stress analysts
20 used them for the ASME code stress evaluations.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, I don't want to
22 take too much time, but I want to make sure I
23 understand. This is not the steady-state blowdown?
24 You're looking at the initial transient response from
25 a break?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAND: Correct.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And all your breaks
3 are either near-saturated conditions or steam
4 conditions, is that correct?

5 MS. HAND: We also had some subcooled
6 breaks, for example, when the reactor recirculation
7 valve opens, because that sees cold leg temperature.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. So, did you
9 look at the Marviken experiments?

10 MS. HAND: We did.

11 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You did?

12 MS. HAND: We did, yes.

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Okay, but
14 these look more limiting in terms of the geometry?
15 That's what I --

16 MS. HAND: So, the Marviken we used just
17 for showing that our boundary conditions were
18 accurate. We did not find helpful force or
19 displacement information as far as impact.

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: They just didn't have
21 the data?

22 MS. HAND: Yes.

23 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I see. Okay. Okay.

24 MS. HAND: The Heissdampf reactor was kind
25 of the whole deal. It validated our thermal-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydraulics and our structural. Marviken we used
2 mostly for thermal-hydraulics and the Bettis hydraulic
3 pressure pulse was mostly for structural.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MS. HAND: So, we kind of looked at a
6 spectrum of things to make sure we were covered for
7 our operating conditions that we were going to be
8 analyzing and the forces and moments that we would be
9 seeing.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you. Thank
11 you.

12 MS. HAND: And that's it, and there are no
13 COL items in that area.

14 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: How are those results
15 -- your next-to-the-last bullet, "Bounding breach
16 locations analyzed, maximum forces determined," how is
17 that captured so that your documentation demonstrates
18 NuScale components thoroughly fit for duty? How is
19 that captured?

20 MS. HAND: Ultimately, it will be captured
21 in the ASME designer port for each component.

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay.

23 MS. HAND: And then, in the interim, since
24 we've only really gotten to the final point of
25 generating the loads, those are in the loading spec

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is referenced in all of the design
2 specifications. So, those tables that provide all of
3 the loads you need to consider direct you to go to the
4 loading spec to get this load for a certain component.

5 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. Okay.
6 Thank you very much.

7 Colleagues, do you, do any of you, have
8 additional questions for our NuScale colleagues?

9 (No audible response.)

10 NuScale, thank you very much.

11 MS. HAND: Thank you.

12 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: You are able to leave.

13 A question of protocol to the NRC staff:
14 would you like to begin now or begin at 12:30? Up to
15 you, whichever you choose. We were going to be on
16 break until -- we were going to drive until 12:30, and
17 then, lunch from 12:30 to 1:15. My question is, NRC,
18 would you like to begin now or take an hour for lunch
19 now and come back at 1300? Either, it's up to you,
20 whichever you choose.

21 Lunch? You good?

22 We are in recess for 60 minutes. We will
23 come back at 5 minutes at 1:00 on that clock.

24 (Laughter.)

25 Thank you. NuScale, thank you very much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
2 off the record at 12:06 p.m. and resumed at 1:02 p.m.)

3 MS. VERA: Good afternoon. Oh, sorry.

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Please, go ahead.

5 MS. VERA: Okay. Good afternoon everyone.

6 I'm Marieliz Vera, the Operating Manager for the
7 Chapter 3 of the NuScale DC Application with you.

8 Today we're going to present Section
9 3.9.2, Dynamic Testing and Analysis of System
10 Structures and Components. The rest of Chapter 3 will
11 be presented on June 8 -- in the June 18 subcommittee
12 meeting.

13 For the agenda, we're going to -- I'm
14 going to introduce the staff. We'll have an overview.
15 And then we're going to talk about the NuScale Power
16 Module Level D analysis and the Reactor Internal
17 Comprehensive Vibration Assessment Program, or CVAP.

18 So, the review team is Dr. David Ma, Yuken
19 Wong, and Dr. Steve Hambric, Marieliz, myself, and the
20 lead project manager is Greg Cranston. Now I'm going
21 to turn it over to Yuken Wong so he can say.

22 MR. WONG: My name is Yuken Wong. I'm in
23 the Mechanical Engineering Branch. I'm sorry. My
24 name is Yuken Wong in the Mechanical Engineering
25 Branch in the Division of Engineering Safety Systems

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Risk Assessment in NRO.

2 I'm going to discuss the review of the
3 NuScale DC Application 3.9.2. The review is conducted
4 according to the standard rebuild plan, and the
5 relevant -- and the relevant Reg Guide.

6 Reg Guide 120 is the reactor internals'
7 comprehensive vibration assessment program. Reg Guide
8 1.61 is the damping values for seismic design. Reg
9 Guide 1.122 is the Development of Floor Response
10 Spectra.

11 I'm going to present a review of the
12 following two areas in Section 3.9.2. The first one
13 is a dynamic system analysis of the reactor internals
14 under Level D conditions.

15 Level D is the folder condition involving
16 the simultaneous safe earth down -- safe shut down
17 earthquake and pipe breaking events.

18 And the other is the reactor internals'
19 Comprehensive Vibration Assessment Program, or CVAP.

20 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Dr. Wong, before you
21 proceed, may I please ask our colleague from NuScale
22 for a follow up? Would you permit me to do that,
23 please?

24 MR. WONG: Yes. Thanks.

25 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Dylan, please proceed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Identify your name and your issue.

2 MR. ADDISON: This is Dylan Addison from
3 NuScale. I need to issue a correction to a question
4 you asked, Gordon, about whether the fluid elements in
5 the ANSYS model are designated as compressible or
6 incompressible. They are compressible.

7 That's one of the underlying assumptions
8 of the element formulation.

9 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you, sir. Dr.
10 Wong, please proceed. Excuse me. Thank you.

11 MR. WONG: All right. Thanks. The
12 NuScale power module dynamic analysis under Level D
13 conditions, the DCA application 3.9.2 and Appendix A
14 contain a summary of the dynamic analysis and the
15 NuScale power module seismic analysis and technical
16 report.

17 It contains the detailed analysis methods,
18 including motion, structure, or modeling of major NPM
19 components and analysis results. Including
20 displacement, in structural response spectra, seismic
21 forces, and movements and component interfaces.

22 The staff focused a review on the reactor
23 vessel internals and steam generator components. The
24 review includes structural modeling, analysis methods,
25 low combination, input motion, fluid modeling, fluid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution, damping value, depth conditions, stress
2 classification and linearization, ASME Section Three
3 stress acceptance criteria, and stress phase out.

4 The short term transient report provides
5 the pipe break structural loads for reactor vessel
6 internal stress analysis. And the Section 3.9.2
7 reveal is focused on the ANSYS modeling.

8 The -- NuScale's 3D ANSYS NPM model
9 consists of five --

10 MEMBER REMPE: Just a second.

11 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Excuse me. For those
12 who are on the phone line, would you please mute your
13 phone? Please proceed.

14 MR. WONG: Okay. The NuScale 3D ANSYS NPM
15 model consists of five set sub-models. The
16 containment of the model with the reactor pool, the
17 reactor pressure vessel, lower reactor vessel
18 internals, upper reactor vessel internals, and the
19 control rod drive mechanism.

20 These sub-models are connected by coupling
21 nodes, constrained equations, contact elements, and
22 fluid coupling. The connection methods are revealed
23 along with other in fluent aspects such as the
24 adequate number of elements.

25 The 3D ANSYS NPM model is converted to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equivalent beam ANSYS model, and then the equivalent
2 beam SAP2000 model. The SAP2000 model is used for the
3 reactor building SASSI analysis.

4 The dynamic responses of the models are
5 matched through tuning the mass distribution and
6 stiffness. The staff reviewed this tuning process.

7 The 3D ANSYS NPM model is modified to
8 include the entire volume of the reactor pool. The
9 NPM reactor pool model contains the Bay 1 NPM module
10 or the Bay 6 NPM module.

11 Nonlinear time history analysis is
12 performed on the NPM entire pool model by applying the
13 acceleration time history from the SASSI analysis as
14 boundary conditions at the pool floor, walls, and NPM
15 supports.

16 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Why were Bay 1 and Bay
17 6 chosen?

18 MR. WONG: The analysis show the location
19 in Bay 1 and Bay 6 provides the bounding values --

20 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

21 MR. WONG: For all other Bays.

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. WONG: Next slide. I'm going to
24 discuss in the following slides, some of the result
25 issues, as well as the four remaining open items.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please.

2 In the original analysis, NuScale assumed
3 that 7 percent damping for safe shutdown earthquake in
4 the NPM system and component seismic analysis. This
5 7 percent damping is higher than the damping specified
6 in Reg Guide 1.61, Table Six, for pressure vessels and
7 major pressure boundary components. Which is
8 specified as 3 percent.

9 Reg Guide Table One specifies 4 percent
10 for welded steel or bolted steel with friction
11 connections. Which means no sliding. And specifies
12 7 percent for bolted steel with bearing connections,
13 which allows sliding.

14 NuScale's justification for using 7
15 percent damping are the reactor vessel internal joints
16 allow sliding. Which are similar to the bolted scale
17 structures with bearing connections in Reg Guide 1.61.
18 The recommended values is 7 percent.

19 There are many sliding steam generator to
20 support interfaces which generate large friction of
21 the space at forces. Next slide, please.

22 The staff noted that there are many valve
23 structures in the reactor vessel internals. Such as
24 the weld between the lower core plate and the core
25 barrel. The Reg Guide specifies 4 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The steel to steel coefficient of friction
2 is smaller underwater than in dry condition. Because
3 the fluid -- the water film acts as a lubricant. So,
4 the 7 percent damping will not be achieved in the
5 steam generators.

6 In response to the NRC concern, NuScale
7 will use 4 percent instead of 7 percent for the NPM
8 seismic analysis. The staff finds that 4 percent
9 damping acceptable, because the integrated NPM with
10 many connections and internal structures is unlike
11 traditional shell type pressure vessels.

12 And there is additional energy dissipation
13 provided by the connections and internal structures.
14 This issue has been resolved and closed.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Sorry. So, the first
16 open item has been resolved?

17 MR. WONG: This --

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I'm sorry, excuse me.
19 So the first open item that you were discussing with
20 us is resolved?

21 MR. WONG: In the Phase Two of the SE,
22 this is not an open item. It's just that we --

23 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh.

24 MR. WONG: Yeah. We want to bring it up
25 because this is one of the issues that we raised and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolved.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Okay. Thank
3 you.

4 MR. WONG: Okay. In the figure it shows
5 the core barrel. And inside the core barrel we factor
6 blocks. And there's a thin fluid gap between that.

7 In the original analysis, this fluid gap
8 was not considered. So the frequency of the core
9 barrel and the reflectors are lower due to the added
10 mass effects of the fluid gap.

11 So in response to the NRC concern, NuScale
12 did a sensitivity study. And found the loads at the
13 upper and lower core barrel are higher if the gap is
14 considered, if the fluid gap is considered.

15 So, they revised the analysis to include
16 the modeling for the fluid gap using ANSYS four year
17 nodes. And the staff finds the approach acceptable,
18 because the dynamic response of two concentric
19 cylinders with a fluid gap in between can be simulated
20 by four year nodes. This issue is resolved.

21 The NuScale NPM modules are submerged in
22 a pool of water. Analyzing the NPM in a pool of water
23 for seismic responses are new and unique to NuScale.

24 Initially NuScale assumed the reflection
25 of acoustic waste energy 100 percent -- excuse me, 100

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent reflection of the acoustic wave energy at the
2 bottom of the pool.

3 So in a seismic analysis when applying
4 frequency shift, the acoustic mode of the pool aligns
5 with the structural mode of the NPM module. And this
6 led to unreasonable and excessive amplification of the
7 structure response.

8 So, in reality, the acoustic wave energy
9 is constantly reflected and passively absorbed by the
10 concrete floor and the surrounding soil. Next slide,
11 please.

12 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: No. Not so fast.
13 Back up one. What is the transmitter for the
14 acoustical energy?

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: What creates the
16 initial pulse? The assumption?

17 MR. WONG: The seismic event.

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

19 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Oh, okay. Very good.
20 Thank you.

21 MR. WONG: So, in order to estimate the
22 acoustic absorption coefficient at the bottom of the
23 pool, NuScale created two interesting models.

24 The first model is the integrated model
25 including the NPM reactor pool water, reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building, and the backfill soil. And a damping was
2 applied to the concrete and backfill soil to dissipate
3 the pool acoustic energy.

4 And Model two is the standard NPM model
5 within NPM and the reactor pool water. Various
6 acoustic absorption coefficients are applied at the
7 bottom of the reactor pool to dissipate the pool
8 energy, the pool via the acoustic energy.

9 One G vertical acceleration was applied at
10 the bottom of the pool of the two models. And then
11 compared the responses at the key NPM locations
12 between the two models.

13 And absorption coefficient of .75 produced
14 the best match between the two models. To verify the
15 acoustic absorption analysis and the -- the NRC staff
16 with the assistance from Dr. Ma and Dr. Hambric
17 performed an audit in December 2018. Next slide,
18 please.

19 During the audit NuScale modified the
20 absorption coefficient from .75 percent to .4 percent.
21 The staff concluded the absorption coefficient of .4
22 percent reasonable, because the damping in the
23 building structure and the surrounding soil dissipates
24 acoustic energy.

25 The staff also compared the impedance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ratio between concrete and water based on the
2 absorption coefficient of .4. And the impedance rate,
3 the actual impedance ratio between concrete and water
4 based on the density and speed of sound.

5 The impedance ratio, based on the
6 absorption coefficient of .4 is higher. Higher
7 impedance ratio leads to more acoustic wave reflection
8 and less obstruction, and is more conservative.

9 Therefore, this issue is resolved and
10 closed. Next slide, please.

11 In Division Zero of the seismic --

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Can I ask a question?
13 I'm sorry that --

14 MR. WONG: Yes.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I was reading it, and
16 I didn't think fast enough. But your initial source
17 is within the ground, right?

18 Or are we thinking of it as horizontal
19 shaking and then a reflection? I'm still trying to
20 figure out where the source is relative to the
21 reflection and transmission.

22 But you're looking at this as essentially
23 at the base of the reactor pool, right? The
24 absorption coefficient?

25 MR. WONG: Yes.

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. WONG: It's at the base of the pool,
3 yes. Between the --

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But the seismic wave
5 is coming up from below? Is that -- am I
6 understanding this correctly?

7 MR. WONG: We're looking for the -- at the
8 bouncing of the --

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Right.

10 MR. WONG: Of the acoustic energy. Which
11 is --

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yeah, how much passes
13 through the interface and how much essentially is
14 reflected, right?

15 MR. WONG: Yes.

16 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Right, okay.

17 DR. HAMBRIC: Remember, they're using a
18 two-part modeling approach. They've got the big model
19 that generates the loads that are being applied to the
20 reactor.

21 Then you go to the small model with just
22 the water in the pool, and the approximate absorption
23 coefficient, and shake the reactor around.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh. That's --

25 DR. HAMBRIC: And they needed one of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to respond appropriately.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So now we're shaking
3 the reactor in the water. And this is what it's
4 applied to.

5 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah. And if you don't put
6 that absorption coefficient on it, you get this crazy
7 amplification.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yeah. Sure.

9 DR. HAMBRIC: Which is, you know, close
10 too real.

11 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And .4 is close
12 enough?

13 DR. HAMBRIC: It's --

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I mean, I would just
15 take the ratio of Row C over Row C and use that. But
16 that's two best estimates?

17 I -- you see my question?

18 DR. HAMBRIC: They're aware of the actual
19 impedance ratio. They have chosen to be conservative
20 and use .4.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Which is acceptable.
23 And .4 is more conserv -- is conservative compared to
24 .75?

25 DR. HAMBRIC: Um-hum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Okay.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Go ahead.
3 Thank you. Sorry.

4 MR. WONG: Okay. In Revision Zero of the
5 seismic chemical report, it states that the in-
6 structure response spectra at the location of the
7 equipment supports within the NPM envelope and point
8 according to ASCE 4-13 for component design.

9 ASCE 4-13 is the standard for seismic
10 analysis of safety related nuclear structures. ASCE
11 4-13 permits a 15 percent reduction of the narrow
12 frequency peak amplitude of the in-structure response
13 spectra if certain conditions are met.

14 The staff finds the use of ASCE 4-13 in
15 the generation of ISRS not consistent with Reg Guide
16 1.122. The Reg Guide does not permit the reduction of
17 frequency peak amplitude.

18 In response to the NRC concern, NuScale
19 stated that frequency amplitude reduction was not
20 performed in the generation of ISRS. And removed ASCE
21 4-13 from the description of the generation ISRS and
22 made the revision to the scientific report. So, this
23 issue is resolved and closed.

24 I'm going to discuss the open items in the
25 Phase 2 SE. In the original analysis, NuScale

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered six cases for the seismic analysis. Some
2 of the cases are in nominal or 77 percent nominal NPM
3 stiffness.

4 The staff concern is that it 130 percent
5 of nominal NPM stiffness should be considered to
6 account for the uncertainty in the NPM model input and
7 assumptions. The plus/minus 30 percent stiffness is
8 equivalent to plus/minus 15 percent of frequencies.

9 So, it's a standard practice to perform
10 frequency shift in the seismic analysis. So, if not
11 considering the 130 percent of the NPM stiffness, we
12 will -- it's possible to have a conservative seismic
13 analysis results.

14 So, in response, NuScale performed 12
15 seismic analysis runs, including the 130 percent
16 nominal NPM stiffness. And they have included the
17 result in Revision Two of the Seismic Report.

18 And it's currently under review. Next
19 slide, please.

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, can you go back?
21 So, I'm not familiar. So, the 77 percent and the 130
22 percent are equivalent?

23 MR. WONG: Equivalent like plus/minus.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That's what I
25 guessed. Okay.

1 MR. WONG: Yeah. Um-hum.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: All right. Thank
3 you. That's what I didn't catch. Thank you very
4 much.

5 DR. SCHULTZ: And then the -- what is the
6 resolution here? They've performed --

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: They're in the middle
8 of that.

9 DR. SCHULTZ: The evaluation.

10 MR. WONG: They performed additional
11 cases.

12 DR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

13 MR. WONG: Including the 130 percent NPM
14 stiffness, that is equivalent to plus 30 percent, you
15 know, NPM stiffness.

16 DR. SCHULTZ: And now they've included a
17 broader evaluation, including the 130 percent
18 stiffness.

19 MR. WONG: Yeah. They updated seismic
20 analysis. And instead of having six cases originally,
21 now there are 12 cases to consider. Or to finding the
22 boundary values.

23 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: To find -- thank you,
25 that will help me. To find the boundary line for?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WONG: The component response for the
2 stress analysis.

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

4 DR. SCHULTZ: And that's currently under
5 review? That --

6 MR. WONG: Correct.

7 DR. SCHULTZ: By the staff. Thank you.

8 DR. WONG: Okay. Here's the picture of
9 the reflector blocks on the upper right. The
10 reflector blocks are sitting on the lower core plate.

11 And they are restrained in the horizontal
12 direction, with a long piece. But they are not
13 restrained vertically.

14 And these, as you can see on the lower
15 right, the lower core plate in-structural response
16 spectra shows at the high frequency peak the
17 acceleration exceeds the gravity acceleration.

18 So, the concern is that during a seismic
19 event, the reflector blocks may uplift. And this
20 uplift was not considered in the original seismic
21 analysis.

22 So, in response to the NRC concern,
23 NuScale updated the seismic model, the seismic
24 modeling to include contact elements between the lower
25 core plate and the reflector blocks, to simulate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uplift.

2 And the analysis shows that the uplift
3 distance of the reflector blocks is small. And it
4 will not close the gap between the reflector blocks
5 and the upper core plate.

6 The staff revealed the analysis modeling
7 results, and found the response acceptable.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: What are the contact
9 elements that you refer to here?

10 MR. WONG: The contact element is the
11 ANSYS modeling to -- between the reflector block and
12 the lower core plate.

13 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: So it is an analytical
14 model?

15 MR. WONG: Yes. It's a modeling technique
16 that can capture the position uplift of the reflector
17 blocks.

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So they model the
19 interface by using a contact finite element model. Is
20 that -- am I understanding this correctly?

21 MR. WONG: Yes. Using the contact
22 elements between the two --

23 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You've got two
24 blocks. And then you have a contact element between
25 them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WONG: Right.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But it's -- to get to
3 Member Skillman's question, it's not real. It's a
4 modeling -- it's a modeling approach to try to model
5 the contact between the two blocks?

6 MR. WONG: Correct.

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. So is the open
8 item closed?

9 MR. WONG: Yes. So this is a Phase 2 SE
10 open item. And it has sense closed.

11 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

12 DR. SCHULTZ: And so from what you show
13 acceleration (off mic)

14 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Mike Steve.

15 DR. SCHULTZ: Oh, excuse me. You're
16 showing acceleration. You did mention that the uplift
17 was small.

18 What's small?

19 MR. WONG: Another concern is that the
20 reflector blocks will uplift and impact the upper core
21 plate. So, the uplift distance is small.

22 So, it will not impact the upper core
23 plate.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I think he's asking
25 for how small. A millimeter? A centimeter? I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's what you're asking.

2 DR. SCHULTZ: Yes. Because --

3 MR. WONG: Then NuScale can speak to it.
4 And I'm not sure. They can discuss the value.

5 MR. ADDISON: This is Dylan Addison from
6 NuScale. The uplift of the reflective blocks from the
7 lower core plate is on the order of a sixteenth of an
8 inch more or less.

9 DR. SCHULTZ: Thank you.

10 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Does that sixteenth of
11 an inch, even though it's small, impose a momentum
12 load when the gap closes?

13 MR. ADDISON: So, when -- Dylan Addison
14 again. When the reflector block impacts with the core
15 plate, it does change the loads on the lower core
16 plate.

17 And those transmit into the fuel. And we
18 are analyzing the fuel for those loads.

19 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Is that load
20 significant or not significant?

21 MR. ADDISON: Well, we think that we have
22 a clear path forward for demonstrating the fuel
23 integrity with those loads. So, it's different then
24 it would be modeled linearly.

25 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: So it sounds like it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not yet resolved that you believe you have a success
2 path ahead.

3 MR. ADDISON: And that will be addressed
4 in Chapter 4.

5 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. All right.
6 Thank you.

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Hold on. Addressed
8 in Chapter 4 by a subsequent open item because of the
9 fuel -- because the fuels -- the fuel response to a
10 seismic event, is that where we're going?

11 MR. ADDISON: That's correct.

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Got it. Okay. Thank
13 you very much.

14 MR. WONG: Okay. In this figure it shows
15 in normal operation the NPM modules are in the
16 operating bay. And during refueling the NPM will be
17 in the flange tools for disassembly.

18 NuScale introduced a nonlinear contact
19 elements and the interface between the lower reactor
20 pressure vessel and the refueling flange tube to
21 simulate the uplift of the NPM during a seismic event.

22 And the results are documented in Revision
23 Two of the Seismic Report. And the Seismic Report is
24 currently under review. Next slide, please.

25 The staff issued an RAI requesting NuScale

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to provide a seismic analysis details and Level D
2 stress results for the major NPM components and a
3 steam generator major NPM components.

4 NuScale provided the stress evaluation
5 results in their REI response. However, the results
6 are based on the original six cases without a 130
7 percent NPM stiffness.

8 NuScale will provide the new results using
9 the 12 cases, including the 130 percent NPM stiffness
10 case in a supplemental response. And the staff will
11 review this supplement and the results.

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But this one, if I
13 understand what you're saying, this is connected to
14 the original one for seismic analysis, where they're
15 going from six to 12 cases.

16 It's the same 12 simulations. And you're
17 using the results to answer these questions. Have I
18 understood this correctly?

19 MR. WONG: The 12 cases generate a new
20 instructive response factor.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Right. Okay. Got
22 it.

23 MR. WONG: It's just --

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I'm with you. Thank
25 you very much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WONG: Okay. Then the next topic is
2 the reactor internals' comprehensive vibration
3 assessment program. Next slide, please.

4 The staff basically reviewed primarily on
5 two technical reports. One is the comprehensive
6 vibration assessment technical report. And the second
7 one is the measurement and inspection plan technical
8 report.

9 The staff also conducted three audits to
10 review the un-docketed information. The staff
11 attended face to face meetings with NuScale and
12 conducted periodic conference calls with NuScale to
13 discuss the issues.

14 And now I'm going to turn over to Dr.
15 Hambric to discuss the CVAP review.

16 DR. HAMBRIC: Okay. Thanks Yuken. This
17 is Steve Hambric from Penn State University. And I've
18 broken this next section up into a couple of parts.

19 The first one is a high level overview
20 with a bottom line up front assessment of the risk
21 areas as we see them. And they're the same as what
22 NuScale showed you.

23 But I'll go into following that in more
24 detail on each of those components. What areas in
25 particular are a concern about, and how we hope to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 move forward and resolve them.

2 So here are the big FIV mechanisms that
3 were evaluated. The first one turns out quite benign,
4 turbulent buffeting.

5 That's not benign in traditional reactors
6 because the flow is a lot faster. As NuScale has
7 pointed out to you, their natural circulation reactor,
8 the flow is very low.

9 And turbulent buffeting load scale on an
10 exponent of flow speed. So, it's really not a major
11 concern for them.

12 The other ones are. Things like vortex
13 shedding and lock in of that vortex shedding with the
14 structural resonance is of great concern to us.
15 There's a couple of structures we're looking at there.

16 Fluid elastic instability is even worse
17 the vortex shedding. And in particular we're looking
18 at one structure there.

19 Acoustic resonance, those are the types of
20 loads that have been causing us trouble with BWRs in
21 the fleet now. Fluids over standpipes generating big
22 high amplitude pressure waves that in the case of BWRs
23 were damaging steam dryers with fatigue failure.

24 And the next two are leakage flow
25 instability, and then flutter and galloping.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Which are or aren't
2 of concern?

3 DR. HAMBRIC: Leakage flow instability is.
4 So, there's a couple of components we'll talk about
5 there.

6 Flutter and galloping, we were able to
7 retire that risk. There should be no issue in the
8 NuScale plans for that.

9 As NuScale pointed out, they did screen
10 all their components. And we did check. There was a
11 thorough screening.

12 And the ones in the box are the ones that
13 have less than 100 percent margin. And we'll focus
14 the rest of our time on here today.

15 The helical coil steam generator is not
16 typically reviewed in this chapter. But since it's
17 integral to the reactor here, it is. And so we'll
18 focus here on that quite a bit.

19 The steam generator inlet flow
20 restrictors, as we'll see in a little while, are being
21 looked at for leakage flow instability. Make sure
22 they're not subject to that.

23 Control rod drive shaft and in-core
24 instrument guide tubes, I'll show you some pictures of
25 that in a moment. But they're in cross flow. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're looking at them for that.

2 And then really any piping at all that has
3 a side branch, we have been looking at along with
4 NuScale to look for the possibility of acoustic
5 residence.

6 You may have seen in the SE that that box
7 extended down a bit to include the CRAGT. That is no
8 longer a concern of ours. And so we won't talk about
9 it today. But, details of that assessment are in the
10 Phase Two SE.

11 So, risk areas. You've seen that diagram
12 on the right before. It is a natural circulation
13 plant. So the flow heads upward through the center.

14 And then when it reaches the top, it makes
15 a U-turn and heads back down past all the steam
16 generator tubes. Flow is nice and slow. And
17 depending on where you look, the flow rates are say,
18 five to 25 times lower than you might see in a typical
19 PWR.

20 And if you think back to previous design
21 applications, a lot of the reviews that were done, a
22 lot of effort, a significant effort was spent on
23 benchmark and turbulent loading, but because the flows
24 are so fast. And they had to do that because those
25 loads were important and could lead to high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternating stresses and potentially fatigue.

2 And that's just not the case here. So
3 you're not going to see much of that at all in our
4 review. So, that's a good thing.

5 However, low flow or not, you still have
6 to evaluate flow over other components to look for the
7 things we talked about earlier, vortex shedding, fluid
8 elastic instability, and leakage flow, things like
9 that.

10 Particular in the NuScale plant, you have
11 some very long thin rods and tubes. The ICIGT and
12 CRDS in particular. That's non-typical.

13 And --

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: What's the S --

15 DR. HAMBRIC: Hum?

16 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You're talk -- oh.
17 Helium coil steam generator. Okay. Fine.

18 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah. Right. And an extra
19 high --

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And what's the ICIGT?

21 DR. HAMBRIC: Inlet core instrument guide
22 tube. Control rod drive shaft. And I should have
23 mentioned, there's a list of all the acronyms towards
24 the back if you want a cheat sheet.

25 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But one more time,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ICIGT?

2 DR. HAMBRIC: In core instrument guide
3 tube.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Ah. From a --

5 DR. HAMBRIC: You'll see a picture of it
6 in a minute.

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Okay.

8 DR. HAMBRIC: Those are long thin
9 structures, and it doesn't take a lot of cross flow to
10 potentially lock into them.

11 Also, it's really impossible to come up
12 with a piping system that has no side branches. And
13 in this case the decay heat removal system piping does
14 have some.

15 And they are potentially subject to
16 acoustic resonance. But NuScale's done everything
17 they can do to mitigate their amplitude.

18 But nevertheless, it is a risk area that
19 we'll talk about. Most regions where leakage flow
20 instability could occur generally are in low pressure
21 difference regions.

22 However, there are a couple of locations
23 we're paying more attention to, the steam generator
24 and the flow restrictors, and maybe a few other
25 locations that we'll talk about later. So, those are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the big ones that you'll be hearing about through the
2 rest of the brief.

3 Now NuScale screening studies used well-
4 established methodologies. A lot of them come right
5 out of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code,
6 Appendix N, which spends a lot of material on flow
7 induced vibration of tubes.

8 But also two other well recognized names
9 in our area, Blevins Flow and Use Vibration, Second
10 Edition is really a primer on this area. And then
11 M.K. Au-Yang has a nice textbook.

12 It's really a cookbook set of formulas you
13 can use to assess flow and use vibration of power and
14 process line components. So those are all good
15 references to use.

16 But they do require calculations for
17 running those methodologies. Particularly you need
18 flow velocities, you need structural modes, mode
19 shapes, frequencies, mobile masses, and you need
20 damping.

21 So, for two of those, NuScale has used
22 calculation methodologies for the flow speeds.
23 They're using CFD methods.

24 But it is for the simplified model. And
25 by simplified I mean that the core that dumps heat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the system and the steam generator which takes
2 heat out, are highly simplified. They're just sort of
3 modeled as bulk regions.

4 So even they don't get local flow
5 velocities out of those simulations. So, you get a
6 mean flow velocity and then you have to sort of make
7 some assumptions to get to the peak velocities after
8 that.

9 The FE models are generally of individual
10 components, structural models. And simplified
11 boundary conditions are assumed.

12 And these are intended to give you the
13 lowest resonance frequencies. So when we walk through
14 some of these mechanisms that potentially lock into
15 modes, you're really looking for the lowest resonance
16 frequency and the highest excitation frequency. So
17 those are what you're after.

18 Damping, that's very hard to calculate.
19 And in Reg Guide 1.20 we allow 1 percent without any
20 proof. And in general, NuScale is at or below 1
21 percent except in one case, where they're assuming one
22 and a half percent.

23 And the Reg Guide calls for pretty
24 rigorous substantiation of that, because if you
25 increase damping, you're reducing margin -- or you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increasing your margin. You're reducing the vibration
2 of your structure. So we'll talk about that one
3 instance more coming up.

4 Margins of safety, even with NuScale's
5 conservatisms, are low by FIV standards. Being within
6 10 percent of a lock in is not a great place to be.

7 Here they are for the steam generator.
8 They got 20 percent against vortex shedding and lock
9 in. Ten percent against fluid elastic instability.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Would their test
11 program help in removing what is apparent closeness to
12 a margin?

13 DR. HAMBRIC: Absolutely. Yeah, we'll
14 talk about that.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

16 DR. HAMBRIC: And reactor vessel
17 internals, the only two of concern are the control rod
18 drive shaft and in core instrumentation guide tubes.
19 Both coincidentally with about 25 percent margin
20 against vortex shedding.

21 The side branches and the decay heat
22 removal system piping, you have about a 20 percent
23 margin against what I'm going to call primary acoustic
24 resonance. But no margin against secondary. And hold
25 that thought, and we'll get into the details of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primary and secondary mean in a few slides here.

2 The steam generated in the flow restrictor
3 has low risk. And that's based on some testing that
4 NuScale did of several design concepts.

5 But, the final design so it's unquantified
6 risk. And there's testing pending to hopefully retire
7 that risk.

8 Now, during our review, we did uncover
9 some non-conservatisms that may outweigh the
10 conservatisms that NuScale cited.

11 And all of those are currently being
12 addressed by NuScale via the RAIs. And you'll find
13 them in the open items. And I should have added,
14 there is a list of all the open items at the end of
15 all this that you can refer to.

16 And as I go through the individual
17 components in detail, I've got the open item on the
18 cover sheet. So you can see which goes with which.

19 Now, the non-conservatisms really span
20 most of these components. I didn't link them to a
21 specific component.

22 Instead we just talked about the non-
23 conservatisms in general. And so here they are broken
24 down into a flow modeling, structural modeling, and
25 then one extra concern at the end there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the flow modeling, it is using a course
2 simplified COD model. And there's a couple of things
3 to worry about there.

4 Number one, even though turbulent
5 buffeting, we don't think is a big concern, the
6 empirical forcing functioning models that they
7 employed, call for peak free stream velocities to be
8 used.

9 For example, if you had annular flow in
10 the flow rising up through the core. It's a big pipe
11 flow essentially. And the boundary layers would meet
12 in the center of the pipe.

13 And to estimate wall forcing functions in
14 that sort of flow, you would go to the center peak
15 velocity, plug that into your empirical model along
16 with some other parameters, and estimate a forcing
17 function.

18 NuScale took their CFD solution, averaged
19 it over that region, and that lowered the velocity.
20 Therefore, lowering the forcing functions.

21 So we've been having kind of long debates
22 about that. And we're waiting for an RAI response
23 from that to resolve it.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So this is -- this is
25 the way you describe it is taking the peak velocity is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a standard approach?

2 DR. HAMBRIC: That is the approach that
3 the empirical models assume you have done. It's the
4 edge of your boundary layer, the edge of your annual
5 flow.

6 The other one that's a little more of
7 concern, because again, turbulent buffeting, we don't
8 think there's going to be a problem, is the spatial
9 variability of the flow. Particularly around the
10 steam generator.

11 Modeling that is just a bulk region in
12 getting one velocity. We know from past experience,
13 and I'll show an example of that, that the flow can be
14 quite inhomogeneous through steam generators. It goes
15 where it wants to go.

16 And you're going to have regions of high
17 speed flow and regions of low speed flow. And that
18 has not been accounted for yet.

19 In the structural modeling, the meshes we
20 have seen to date are pretty coarse. And course find
21 it on the structural meshes biases resonance frequency
22 is high.

23 And as we'll see momentarily, what we're
24 after is the lowest resonance frequency and the
25 highest flow excitation frequency. That's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative comparison. And so we've asked them a
2 question about that for analyzing each of their
3 components.

4 There are also some boundary conditions
5 that gave us pause. I'll show you examples shortly.
6 But, some of the structures go through supports. But
7 the supports aren't really supports.

8 And they've assumed idealized somewhat
9 pinned boundary conditions. That gives you shorter
10 structures. That gives you higher resonance
11 frequencies. Again, non-conservative.

12 And also we've had to verify that the
13 fluid loading, that all of these components are
14 sitting in water. Then we have to make sure that the
15 added mass is conservative and drives the frequency as
16 low as is possible.

17 Now the final concern is that if these
18 margins hold up, if you're looking at 10 to 20 percent
19 margin, and by margin we mean, how close is the
20 resonance frequency of the structure to the excitation
21 frequency of the flow.

22 If they're within 10 percent, you really
23 need to do a force response calculation. So for all
24 NuScale has done, is just compare the frequencies and
25 said, if they don't match, we've got margin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So Steve, what do
2 they have to do? I didn't understand.

3 DR. HAMBRIC: So, so far they're just
4 looking for coincidence of excitation frequency and
5 structural response frequency.

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Right.

7 DR. HAMBRIC: And saying that if they're
8 not coincident, they're good.

9 But if those frequencies start coalescing
10 within 10 percent say, that structure is going to
11 respond to that vortex shedding. It won't lock into
12 it, but it's certainly going to respond.

13 And so far there's been no forced response
14 calculation done. If --

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So you would have to
16 assume some sort of distribution function to look at
17 how the two things interact. That's your point?

18 DR. HAMBRIC: You'd have to drive the
19 structure with a vortex shedding source, with whatever
20 your frequency offset is. And examine how much
21 further that is.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And rule of thumb is,
23 it's got to be how far apart before you can ignore
24 that?

25 DR. HAMBRIC: There's not a great rule of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thumb. It depends. But 10 percent is well within
2 that rule of thumb I'd say.

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But if it doesn't
4 have --

5 DR. HAMBRIC: I'd do an analysis if it was
6 within 50 just to be sure.

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh. Within 50
8 percent? So then you'd have a --

9 DR. HAMBRIC: That's just Steve Hambric's
10 rule of thumb. There may be other rules of thumb they
11 can cite in the literature as well.

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But your point is --
13 your point is that you -- the practice that you would
14 do is if you were within a factor of two, you'd want
15 to look at how the two tales interact --

16 DR. HAMBRIC: A factor of 50 percent.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh. It depends on
18 whether it's in the numerator or denominator. But,
19 okay.

20 DR. HAMBRIC: Right.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I'm with you.

22 DR. HAMBRIC: But that's me. And again,
23 everybody has their own rule of thumb. But, I'm not
24 aware of one that's in the literature.

25 MR. WONG: This is Yuken Wong. In other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design certification applications, such as AP1000,
2 they performed the forced vortex shedding response
3 analysis for the reactor internal components.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Say that again,
5 please. I'm sorry. So AP1000, they did what was
6 suggested?

7 MR. WONG: Correct, correct.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

9 DR. HAMBRIC: And I'd like to go on the
10 record as saying that that 50 percent is not a
11 direction to NuScale or anybody else.

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: No.

13 DR. HAMBRIC: That's a response to an ACRS

14 --

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Just an opinion.

16 DR. HAMBRIC: -- question and opinion.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yeah, okay.

18 DR. HAMBRIC: There has not been a lot of
19 testing done to date. Part of that is because the
20 turbulent buffeting is not a concern for the NuScale
21 plant. So there's less than usual, and the focus is
22 different. In previous plants, there's been a lot of
23 focus on benchmarking, what those forces are, and
24 whether they're being appropriately estimated.

25 Here, we're looking at slightly different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues. Now, there is a concern. This is a unique
2 new design. There are some interesting innovative new
3 features. And there's no operating history to lean
4 on.

5 The other thing we've asked them early on
6 is the possibility of some pre-operational FIB
7 testing. But that's just not feasible, because
8 there're no pumps to pump the flow through. It's a
9 natural circulation design. However, I'll say it
10 again. The turbulent buffeting benchmark just really
11 isn't necessary.

12 So we're taking an alternate approach, but
13 we believe it's a valid alternate approach. And that
14 is looking at some preliminary validation testing
15 which is focusing on the key FIB mechanisms we're
16 talking about here that have low margins of safety and
17 high uncertainty. And I'll go into the details
18 shortly.

19 And additional startup testing, instead of
20 being a benchmarking test, is really focused on
21 disaster insurance, making sure nothing bad is going
22 on in there. We've seen past best intentions lead to
23 unexpected flow induced vibration at nuclear plants
24 before. We don't want it to happen here.

25 And so NuScale has committed, verbally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anyway, to instrumenting the inside of the plant to
2 look for unexpected surprises and, if those surprises
3 occur, to be able to localize them so they know what
4 component to go back and examine more closely and
5 hopefully fix. We've not seen any of that yet, that's
6 pending. But that's one of our open items.

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So, Steve, could you
8 please -- I'm sorry, go on.

9 MEMBER SUNSERI: I thought the plant has
10 a module heating system that they use to get the
11 natural circulation flow going initially when the core
12 is cold. And you can't use that to get some flow
13 data?

14 DR. HAMBRIC: I'll let NuScale address
15 their reasons for why they don't think hot functional
16 testing is reasonable.

17 MS. HAND: So this is Olivia Hand. The
18 module heat up system is really just to heat the plant
19 up and to get enough flow so we can mix boron. Flow
20 rates that we're talking about here are up against our
21 maximum mechanical design allowable velocities.

22 So we're, you know, like, operating this
23 regime maybe we could get to about, like, 20 percent
24 of those velocities. But it wouldn't give us any
25 spill vibration information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And if you did that,
2 extrapolating that extra factor of five is
3 inappropriate? In other words, I seem to remember by
4 some other curve, which I think is in the open,
5 somewhere around 15 or 20 percent you can switch over,
6 go critical, and away you go.

7 So at 20 percent of that, that's still not
8 enough to give you some indication that what you ---
9 I'm looking more of a benchmark of what you calculate,
10 I assume that's where Matt was going, what you
11 calculate versus what you see.

12 MS. HAND: So similar to what Steve was
13 saying, you know, having the module instrumented
14 during initial startup testing, we kind of have been
15 referring to it as go/no go testing.

16 We're not going to be able to collect, you
17 know, vibration information that's going to
18 necessarily validate these safety margins. Because
19 vortex shedding is either going to occur or it's not
20 going to occur. So we're hoping to just measure
21 that's not occurring.

22 You know, you need to be able to increase
23 velocities to the point that it does occur in order to
24 collect meaningful vibration data which would be per
25 our design analyses above our licensing basis maximum

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow rates.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MS. HAND: So as you extrapolate down to
4 the lower power conditions, you're going to just move
5 further away from that.

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

7 DR. HAMBRIC: And just to preview, the
8 testing they are proposing outside of the plant but in
9 prototypic conditions, we like it because they're
10 going to go well above their design flow speeds.
11 They'll find where these mechanisms occur and show us
12 how much margin they've actually got.

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So TF-3 helps?

14 DR. HAMBRIC: TF-3 helps, and what they're
15 going to do with the steam generator in the flow
16 restrictor also helps.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

18 DR. HAMBRIC: Being able to run at super
19 high speeds to tell us what margin they've got will
20 definitely be an improvement over trying to do hot
21 functional testing.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But I wanted to make
23 sure. Does that, at least for the steam --- I'm
24 looking back to your list of all of your areas of
25 worry. This essentially deals with the steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator tubes, but it doesn't deal with the reactor
2 vessel internals.

3 DR. HAMBRIC: It will.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: How so?

5 DR. HAMBRIC: Oh, being able to run at a
6 higher speed. Yeah, we couldn't run it at higher
7 speed. But the reactor vessel internals, other than
8 the steam generator, steam generator and the flow
9 restrictor, CRDS, ICIGT, we don't have significant
10 concerns about.

11 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, I see. Okay.
12 All right, so it more actually is the margin from the
13 steam generators?

14 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah, that would be
15 determined with outside testing. And really, the
16 initial startup testing is meant for disaster
17 insurance. Nothing else is going on that we might
18 have missed, in spite of our best intentions.

19 DR. SCHULTZ: Just so it's clear, the
20 staff proposed the following for reasonable assurance.
21 Where, in fact, do things stand in terms of the
22 program that NuScale is going to perform?

23 DR. HAMBRIC: We'll go through all those
24 details coming up.

25 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That's coming up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HAMBRIC: Why we think they're valid.

2 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay. Thank you.

3 DR. HAMBRIC: Okay, so that's the
4 overview. And now I've got short sections on each of
5 the key areas with a header sheet on each one and the
6 open items associated with it.

7 So the first one is looking at vortex
8 shedding and lock-in but of two components, the
9 reactor vessel internals, it's actually two in that,
10 and the helical coil steam generator tubing.

11 So this is vortex shedding. I pinched
12 this off the Internet. So the picture you're looking
13 at is --

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: It's not your
15 experiment? I'm shocked.

16 DR. HAMBRIC: It is not my experiment. It
17 is actually a simulation. I used to have the citation
18 for it, but I left it out of here. I probably should
19 have added it. But that's flow over a cylinder. And
20 this is problem that's been studied to death for many,
21 many, decades now.

22 But what you're looking at is, at a
23 certain flow speed, the vortices that are building up
24 behind it, remember just how they're really kind of
25 moving up and down. And it's probably a little bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 harder to see, but they're also pushing back and
2 forth. And so that's a magic flow condition where
3 those vortices are out of phase with each other and
4 drive that cylinder both up and down, and backwards
5 and forwards.

6 By itself, that's nothing to worry about.
7 If that cylinder starts moving, and I don't have an
8 animation of that, but I'll use an example in a
9 minute, if the cylinder starts moving, either shaking
10 up and down or going back and forth, it's going to
11 reinforce the strength of those vortices, make them
12 even stronger.

13 That in turn makes the structure vibrate
14 more which in turn strikes as a vortices, and you end
15 up with this feedback. Eventually, there's a limit,
16 but that limit is not someplace you want to be.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That's when the two
18 ---

19 DR. HAMBRIC: This is when they coincide.

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, that's what I
21 thought.

22 DR. HAMBRIC: If they're a little bit off
23 in frequency, that cylinder's still going to move and
24 vibrate, but not nearly to the point where it will if
25 they coincide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And if I'm outside of
2 the, I'm trying to remember all your acronyms, if I'm
3 talking about the control rod drives and the in ---

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah.

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: -- this is calculable
7 once I do a screening.

8 DR. HAMBRIC: Exactly.

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That's your point.

10 DR. HAMBRIC: Yep.

11 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

12 DR. HAMBRIC: We'll get to all of that.
13 So the classic example of this is not really a
14 cylinder. It's like Tacoma Narrows Bridge which
15 collapsed in 1940, classic vortex shedding, lock-in
16 problem that nobody paid attention to going in.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And everybody's seen
18 the movie.

19 DR. HAMBRIC: Everybody's seen the movie.
20 Look it up online, it's engineering disasters 101. So
21 we don't want that to happen.

22 Now, how can that happen? It takes more
23 than just a coincidence of the frequencies. It also
24 takes a low impedant structural node. That means low
25 mass, or low damping, or both. So we'll talk about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ASME criteria for that in a minute.

2 Now, the curious thing about this vortex
3 shedding phenomena, I've got this little plot over
4 here on the right. The transverse forcing, what I'm
5 going to call the lift, and this is over time, it's at
6 a higher frequency, or excuse me, a lower frequency
7 than the unsteady drag force.

8 So the drag force is loading this thing at
9 twice the frequency. Why does that matter? Because
10 you're getting closer to the structural nodes. So
11 it's actually the drag frequency you're mostly worried
12 about here, intentionally lock in to a structural
13 frequency.

14 Now, the good news is this has been
15 studied so much we've got a nice formula that
16 everybody uses that you can back out the velocity at
17 which you're going to have vortex shedding or the
18 frequency. And it's a Strouhal number. That's what
19 the ST is. It happens to be a quarter.

20 F is frequency, D is the diameter, which
21 you know, and U is your velocity. So if you know your
22 flow velocity, you know your diameter, you can back
23 out the frequency of that excitation and compare it to
24 the structural resonance frequency and see how close
25 you are. And that's your initial screening, really.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so here are the reactor vessel
2 internals we're concerned about. And we'll talk about
3 helical coil steam generator in a minute. But on the
4 left is the array of ICIGTs, and these are just half
5 of them. There's a symmetry plane about the middle.

6 And up at the top, in the boxes, is where
7 the rods are in cross flow. So over on the left, CFD
8 analyses and the DUN (phonetic) are the flow speeds up
9 at that top region, And those four velocities are
10 compared to the diameters. Look at the
11 Strouhal number, you've got a frequency of vortex
12 shedding, both in the lift and in the drag direction.

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But I'm not putting
14 the whole rod -- the whole rod is not seen. I'm
15 seeing 10 or 15 percent of the length. That is not
16 considered in the Strouhal number rule of thumb.

17 DR. HAMBRIC: Correct. So it'd just be
18 over that top section which is a good thing. It means
19 ---

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Right, I was going to
21 say ---

22 DR. HAMBRIC: -- it'll be less likely to
23 lock in, we're hoping, is the case.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So the rest of this
25 acts essentially as a long anchor relative to these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things wiggling up at the top when the flow turns on
2 you.

3 DR. HAMBRIC: Well, let's talk about that.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

5 DR. HAMBRIC: Over on the right you've got
6 the control rod drive shaft, bigger tubes. All of
7 these rods are going through little holes in the
8 support drills. So if you look, you can see these
9 little kind of grills showing up.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yeah.

11 DR. HAMBRIC: And they've got to
12 periodically space throughout the riser. And they've
13 got different holes for the ICIGTs and different holes
14 for the control rod drive shaft.

15 NuScale is assuming that those gaps are
16 small enough that they can represent them as pinned
17 boundaries.

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Pinned?

19 DR. HAMBRIC: Pinned.

20 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: P-I-N-N-E-D?

21 DR. HAMBRIC: Yes.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So is this ---

23 DR. HAMBRIC: Not exactly pinned, but kind
24 of close. They're restraining in plain motion at
25 those boundaries. They're allowing vertical motion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They're restraining in flow (phonetic) motion. What
2 it effectively does is limit your mode shapes to
3 between the supports which shortens your length, which
4 increases your resonance frequency, which gives you
5 potentially biased margin.

6 The ICIGT gaps are pretty small. So that
7 may be true, but we've seen nothing to really confirm
8 that. You get a squeeze film effect that could cause
9 a pinned condition.

10 Control rod drive shaft, the gaps are much
11 bigger. These things have to be able to drop. So we
12 really can't argue that point for the CRD shaft holes.
13 They're much larger gaps. So we view the worst case,
14 the most conservative resonances as due to the longer
15 sections, lower frequencies, more of a chance of
16 locking in. So that's a open item that NuScale is
17 busy addressing.

18 The helical coil steam generator tubing,
19 the only ones we have to worry about are down near the
20 bottom. Here, the boundaries are those blue sections.
21 Those are the supports, and so looking at the
22 unsupported lengths of tubing and the flow over those
23 lengths of tubing.

24 The supports are these little clips. And
25 There's little schematics of them over on the right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And there are clearances about maybe 10,000, a little
2 bit less. You have to have clearance, otherwise you
3 can't put it together. So they're supposed to kind of
4 snap in there.

5 The argument NuScale is making, and we're
6 waiting for calculations to substantiate this is, when
7 you turn the heat on, the thermal expansion of
8 everything should lock it all together. If that's the
9 case, some good things happen.

10 Number one, there really shouldn't be any
11 cause to worry about an inactive support, if any of
12 those clips are just --- the boundary clearance is too
13 big, then you've got a tube that's just got a floating
14 space which means that you're unsupported length is
15 longer, your resonance frequency is lower, you have
16 more risk for locking into the vortex shedding. So if
17 all the supports are fully active, we're in excellent
18 shape.

19 NuScale is also assuming their supports
20 are pinned, but if you look on the upper right,
21 they've set the clips up cleverly so that each tube
22 really has two supports on one side and one on the
23 other. And it sort of alternates as you go through
24 the tubes.

25 What that means is you're not only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restricting translational motion but moments as well.
2 And that's a stiffer boundary condition which
3 hopefully drives the resonance frequencies higher.
4 But we have not seen proof of that yet, and we're
5 hoping to get that proof in this new testing they're
6 doing that we're going out to have a look at in about
7 a month.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You'll go and
9 actually see the test rig?

10 DR. HAMBRIC: Yes.

11 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

12 DR. HAMBRIC: So let's talk about lock-in
13 avoidance criteria. ASME provides us with some very
14 concrete criteria in the pressure vessel and piping,
15 Appendix M. And here it is. I'm going to walk
16 through this and then lead up to a pretty important
17 parameter that we also need confirmation of, and
18 that's damping.

19 So the hatched region is the bad region.
20 This is where flow over a cylindrical cross section
21 could lock in and lead to synchronized response, and
22 really high vibration amplitudes, and potential
23 impacting of the nearby supports which we don't want.
24 That would mean a lot of wear over time and potential
25 failure.

1 So the vertical axis is speed. So down at
2 the bottom is no flow. And then when you crank the
3 flow up, you're going faster, faster, faster, faster.
4 And eventually, you hit the bottom of this cross-
5 hatched region. And that's where the structural
6 resonances start locking in.

7 This is a non-dimensional velocity, it's
8 maybe called a critical velocity. It's actually the
9 inverse of the Strouhal number. But they're dividing
10 by the resonance frequency restructure and the
11 diameter of your tube.

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Say that again
13 please, slower.

14 DR. HAMBRIC: Yes. That is the inverse of
15 the Strouhal number.

16 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Where you're not
17 computing the frequency, you're actually --

18 DR. HAMBRIC: Right.

19 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So using the first
20 mode resonance frequency of the structure.

21 DR. HAMBRIC: Plug that in, plug your
22 diameter in, and you'll get a critical velocity which
23 is, in fact, what they did.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, got it.

25 DR. HAMBRIC: So they want to see if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're in that cross-hatched region. Now, here's
2 this structural impedance parameter. It's actually
3 called a mass damping parameter. And this has been
4 around for a long time, suggested by people that have
5 done vortex shedding, lock-in over cylinders.

6 And there's two terms that they're after.
7 One is the non-dimensionalized mass, so that's the
8 modal mass of your structure. So if you have a big,
9 heavy tube, you have a big heavy mass. But it's non-
10 dimensionalized by essentially the mass of your
11 forcing function which is this density of the fluid
12 times the diameter squared. So that's the effective
13 mass of the water displaced by the structure. So if
14 you're in a heavy fluid, that gives you a smaller mass
15 parameter.

16 The delta is damping. That's why they
17 call it mass damping, mass times damping. Now, good
18 things happen when mass goes up, when we slide over to
19 the right. And good things happen when damping goes
20 up, and we slide over to the right. We escape that
21 synchronized range, completely.

22 If you look in the ASME guidance, there
23 are criteria A through D. And I've got them in the
24 appendix if you want to look them up. Three of those
25 criteria pretty much say the same thing. It's make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure your frequencies don't align. You don't want the
2 excitation frequency to align with the structural
3 frequency. And that's these guys.

4 And I'm not going to go over them at all.
5 Just try to make sure your flow velocity is as low as
6 possible and your resonance frequencies are as high as
7 possible. But for the helical coil steam generator,
8 NuScale assumed the damping of one and a half percent.

9 Okay, so there's a couple of things on
10 Criteria B. And that just says make sure your mass
11 damping is above 32. Now, NuScale went and computed
12 their critical velocities, their reduced velocities
13 for the modes in the helical coil steam generator.
14 And that's that up and down error.

15 This is the range they're in. Sometimes
16 they're well below this range, but there are a few
17 modes that are above it. However, if you see one and
18 a half percent damping, and you come to the end of
19 that synchronization region, all is well. There's no
20 way that structure can possibly lock in to the vortex
21 shedding. It's just got too much damping to do it.

22 If you go back and use one percent
23 damping, as we do in Reg Guide 1.20, that slides over
24 to the left, right, your mass damping parameter is
25 down by 50 percent. And then some of your modes are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 falling in that synchronization range. That doesn't
2 mean they'll lock in, but it means they could.

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: This is where you're
4 saying that past applicants essentially did an
5 analysis of excitation versus structural resonance
6 routes?

7 DR. HAMBRIC: No. This is just looking at
8 whether you have a shot at locking in.

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: No, I understand.
10 But ---

11 DR. HAMBRIC: Oh, oh, if that happens, yes
12 --

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: If that happens the
14 next recommendation would be to do a more detailed
15 analysis.

16 DR. HAMBRIC: Right.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, all right. I
18 got it.

19 DR. HAMBRIC: So I'll jump forward a bit
20 to what they're trying to do with this next testing.
21 If they can confirm that the resonance frequencies
22 that they've been assuming so far are, in fact,
23 conservatively low, and that their bounding conditions
24 are, in fact, stronger, and the resonance frequencies
25 go up, I come over here, and I put in a bigger

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resonance frequency, the F of N gets bigger. That
2 slides down. My reduced velocity comes down and goes
3 out of the synchronization range. So there's two
4 paths to success.

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: This way or down?

6 DR. HAMBRIC: One, get the resonance
7 frequency as high as you can and prove to us that
8 that's where they're going to be in the real plant.
9 Two, if you've really got one and a half percent
10 damping, prove it. And if they can prove it, we'll
11 accept it. And we can retire that risk.

12 Okay, so that's vortex shedding. Next up
13 is just the helical coil steam generator but now
14 looking at something called fluid elastic instability
15 which is worse than vortex shedding.

16 So this involves not only a lock-in
17 between a flow excitation mechanism and a structural
18 resonance, but the lock-in with multiple structural
19 resonances which all influence the flow.

20 So I don't know if anybody's seen an
21 animation, I should have probably tried to bring one,
22 of an array of tubes experiencing FEI. But it's
23 pretty dramatic. Probably ought to find them on the
24 Internet sometime.

25 But this is just an example of many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurements that have been done in this phenomena.
2 It's an array of four tubes, up here in the upper
3 right. And these little paths you're seeing here,
4 kind of clockwise and counter-clockwise motion, that's
5 what happens when you get full on, fluid elastic
6 instability of that array.

7 All of those cylinders start vibrating out
8 of phase with the others. So if you look at one, it
9 might be moving clockwise, the one next to it will be
10 counterclockwise, and the next two are clockwise. And
11 as they do that, they're all grabbing hold of the
12 fluid and shaking it around and reinforcing the flow
13 excitation.

14 It's the same sort of mechanism just
15 different. If this starts happening, then it's
16 serious trouble. So this is an example of a
17 measurement over several different tube types. This
18 time, I've got flow speed on the bottom. But here's
19 increasing flow. And this time I've got to vibration
20 amplitude in the Y Axis.

21 So all the measurements start out with low
22 flow, and they measure the vibration of the cylinders.
23 And it starts going up, and in this particular case,
24 this is a vortex shedding.

25 You've got a bit of a peak. Thankfully,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it does not lock in. The amplitude comes back down
2 again. They keep increasing the flow, and then this
3 coupled phenomenon, where all the tubes are moving and
4 combining when the flow excitation kicks in.

5 And it doesn't take much to go up to ---
6 this is a factor of six up here, just monstrous
7 vibration amplitude. It becomes unbounded until these
8 cylinders start hitting each other. And then
9 everything goes non-linear, and who knows what happens
10 after that. But that's not a position you want to
11 find yourself in.

12 So the good news is, people have done a
13 lot of measurements on these tubes. NuScale mentioned
14 Connors. He really did the most famous ones. And his
15 constants are used to this day in all of the cookbooks
16 that you'll find on avoiding this mechanism.

17 And these were tube arrays in cross flow,
18 different amounts of mass, different amounts of flow
19 speed, different diameters, different damping. And
20 the reason they did all of these ranges of tests was
21 to try to come up with a universal design criteria
22 that you could use.

23 S.S. Chen went through and did the same thing,
24 but with helical coil steam generators many years
25 later. And I cite that as well in a review. And it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes down to that same mass damping parameter all
2 over again. And so here is the magic formula. This
3 is the critical velocities. So it's velocity
4 normalized by the resonance frequency. So you go off
5 --

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And the critical
7 velocity is the highest velocity as it goes through
8 the gap?

9 DR. HAMBRIC: Yes, in this case, yeah.
10 That's what you're looking for. What is your gap
11 velocity?

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

13 DR. HAMBRIC: And the critical velocity,
14 different investigators kind of pick different
15 threshold points. It's just when things start going
16 bad. So it's not when you've reached horribly bad,
17 it's just the beginning of it. So that buys you a
18 little bit of margin. It's not much, but eventually
19 some. So I've got a little arrow pointing down here.
20 They marked this as the beginning of critical loss.

21 So again, you get that by your known
22 diameter and your structural resonance frequency. You
23 can back out a critical velocity.

24 Okay, this is mass damping again, same
25 parameter we had before. And what people do, and this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is in the backup, is they'll make all these
2 measurements and plot critical velocity versus that
3 parameter. And they'll just eyeball a curve through
4 it following this functional form.

5 And there's two empirical constants if you
6 back out. One is just a constant that is an
7 amplitude, that's the C. And over here, this Alpha is
8 an exponent. And that's it.

9 Subsequent to that, more people have tried
10 to come up with more involved terms, but this is
11 conservative, it's fine. And it's what we're using
12 here.

13 Now, there are two terms, one from
14 Connors, which is straight tubes, and another from
15 Chen, which is more prototypic to that, which is the
16 helical coil steam generator.

17 So NuScale went through and looked at
18 their tubes, assuming the conservative simply
19 supportive bounding conditions, or pinned bounding
20 conditions. I shouldn't call it pinned, because they
21 do a lot of sliding through their support.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: We're talking the
23 tubes, where there is one tab and two below?

24 DR. HAMBRIC: Yes.

25 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And they assume that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were just held like this?

2 DR. HAMBRIC: Which is conservative.

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

4 DR. HAMBRIC: Gives you a lower resonance
5 frequency.

6 They also had to estimate the mass damping
7 of each mode. And to do that you need the modal mass
8 of each mode shape, the water mass that it displaces,
9 it's that ratio. And for damping, usually they put it
10 at one and half percent which needs to be substantiated.

11 Over on the right is a schematic of the
12 results. This red box is the range of their critical
13 velocities. And this is for frequencies up to 30 Hz,
14 because above 30 Hz there's really no risk of FEI
15 occurring.

16 If you use Connors' constants, the line to
17 meet is a critical velocity of 2.15. They're
18 underneath that. If you use S.S. Chen's constants,
19 and in particular Chen's constants, which span 95
20 percent of his data, so it gives you some certainty
21 there, 95 percent certainty, I get a critical velocity
22 of one and a half, putting you in the danger zone.

23 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I've got to ask,
24 because I thought when this was presented by NuScale
25 I got the inference that, by using the straight tube

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data, it was better. Am I misremembering?

2 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah, and that's the blue on
3 the top. Straight tube data is 2.15 on the top.
4 That's Connors.

5 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And it's the angle of
6 attack that's causing it, or the fact that cross flow
7 versus parallel flow --

8 DR. HAMBRIC: We really don't all ---

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: -- that causes the
10 2.15 versus 1.5?

11 DR. HAMBRIC: We really don't know. All
12 we know is that Chen measured it, and that's what he
13 got.

14 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

15 DR. HAMBRIC: There's been a lot of
16 speculation as to what's going on there.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But once again, the
18 TF, whatever the name of the experiment is, we should
19 be able to verify --

20 DR. HAMBRIC: Yep.

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

22 DR. HAMBRIC: That's why it's so critical
23 to put this to rest. So we still view this a risk
24 area. And that is motivating the TF3 testing.

25 So if any of the supports are inactive, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the thermal expansion is not sufficient to lock all of
2 those tubes into all those supports, you might have
3 some tubes that are just kind of floating through
4 those tabs which means a much longer unsupported
5 region, which means a lower resonance frequency, which
6 means more chance of locking in.

7 We mentioned earlier there hasn't been any
8 mesh conversion studies presented to date. So that
9 means the resonance frequencies that they're
10 predicting could be biased high.

11 Also flow velocities, they did an analysis
12 assuming all active supports and came up with one set
13 of critical velocities. And then they went and did an
14 analysis assuming some inactive supports and said
15 we're going to use average velocity instead of gap
16 velocity for that, which we cannot understand why. So
17 that's an RAI to them. That doesn't make sense to us.

18 And the final thing, I mentioned this
19 earlier, is that assuming that the flow velocities are
20 uniform through the entire section does not bear up.
21 If you look at past measurements, this comes out of
22 the Chen paper, this is a cross section of
23 measurements that he made of the gap velocities at
24 various regions through his steam generator array.

25 In this case, the mean flow is 0.72 meters

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per second. That's up on the top. And then if you
2 squint, you can look at all the other velocities. But
3 they vary quite a bit, some lower, some higher, but
4 certainly not uniform.

5 And so we believe that, to be safe, some
6 sort of an upper bound ought to be considered for this
7 sort of assessment. But again, the proof will be in
8 the flow testing that they do.

9 So testing to date, NuScale showed you
10 earlier that the first sets of tests were for single
11 tube internal flows. And they did various conditions.
12 They had just water. They had water that was starting
13 to boil, and then they had water that was boiling and
14 converting to steam halfway up, so a lot of
15 conditions.

16 The ones that stood out to us are the ones
17 that showed this unexpected high spectral peak in the
18 pressure specter that they measured. We don't know
19 what this is. But it so far has not been included in
20 the NuScale assessments of the forced response of
21 their tubing. So it's the secondary flow, boiling, or
22 transitioning to boiling, inside the tubing.

23 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Can you say that
24 again. I don't think I understand.

25 DR. HAMBRIC: Okay. That's a pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spectrum measured inside the tubing of the secondary
2 flow.

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Pressure spectrum
4 inside the tubing.

5 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah, so it's the wall
6 pressures.

7 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yeah.

8 DR. HAMBRIC: Those are the pressure
9 pulsations inside the secondary flow.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, pulsations.

11 DR. HAMBRIC: As measured in the TF1
12 testing.

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So what is the Y axis
14 again, one more time?

15 DR. HAMBRIC: Amplitude.

16 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Amplitude.

17 DR. HAMBRIC: That's the spectral peak
18 that you're looking at there. It's high pressures.

19 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, this is the
20 frequency spectrum.

21 DR. HAMBRIC: Yep.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: It's like a formation
23 and collapse of the hose itself?

24 DR. HAMBRIC: We don't know. Where I
25 found this before is in the oil and gas industry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They spent a lot of time looking at upwardly moving
2 boiling flow. And you go through these different
3 regimes of flow where it's all just sort of aggregate.
4 And then you get these bubbles forming and slugs. And
5 the slugs can kind of generate something like this.

6 And eventually, you wind up with two-phase
7 flow where you've got water in the walls and steam in
8 the middle. And then things are okay again. But in
9 that intermediate region, you can see stuff like this
10 in the literature, these big peaks.

11 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And has NuScale, I'm
12 sorry, I was trying to find your plot, NuScale has
13 analyzed this or has not?

14 DR. HAMBRIC: They are in the process of
15 analyzing it, and we're awaiting their forced response
16 results.

17 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Ah, okay. Fine.

18 DR. HAMBRIC: But there's an RAI out to
19 them, hey, what is this doing? Is this something to
20 worry about or not?

21 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I guess my only guess
22 is it's bubbly to annular flow transition.

23 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah, could be.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yeah, okay.

25 DR. HAMBRIC: The tricky part is it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty high frequency for that. But I have no idea
2 what the state of the fluid is, what the actual flow
3 velocities are. It all depends on that, right.

4 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: They could analyze it
5 with anything, even RELAP is a tube, it's one
6 dimensional for all intents and purposes.

7 MEMBER SUNSERI: And is the -- so on the
8 left side it looks like it's coming down real --- is
9 that just measurement, or is that something real?

10 DR. HAMBRIC: Oh, the zero Hz, yeah,
11 that's just, like, static behavior.

12 MEMBER SUNSERI: Okay.

13 DR. HAMBRIC: They also had something
14 called density wave oscillation in there. That'll
15 cause that as well. And that's the whole point of
16 their steam generator and the flow restrictors. That
17 gets rid of that.

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: To get rid of that.

19 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah. But in their testing
20 here, it showed up sometimes. There's nothing to
21 really worry about. So that's an outstanding item.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: And your red wasn't
23 shown in TF2. TF2 did not see what they saw in --

24 DR. HAMBRIC: No.

25 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But how is the TF1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supported? I don't remember now. It's just one
2 wiggly tube?

3 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah. I don't think there
4 was a significant structural support. It was just,
5 sort of, they held it in place so it wouldn't go
6 anywhere.

7 Yeah, neither of these were meant to be
8 FIV tested.

9 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Understood.

10 DR. HAMBRIC: They just took the
11 opportunity to piggyback and get some data to help
12 them out.

13 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I see.

14 DR. HAMBRIC: Now TF2, as Olivia showed
15 you, was a non-prototypic early version of all of
16 this, again, not intended for FIV, limited
17 instrumentation and really short acquisition time. So
18 it was hard to see much in it.

19 But I've got that in green, because we did
20 spend a lot of time going through this with them. We
21 see some resonant peaks, but nothing that's all that
22 concerning. There's no evidence of, with increasing
23 flow speed, some non-linear increase that would
24 indicate lock-in.

25 So that's encouraging, but it's still not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sufficient. And due to our concerns about the non-
2 conservativisms potentially in their analyses, and the
3 low margins, that's really putting a lot of importance
4 on this TF3 test.

5 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Steve, what is the
6 image, that lower image?

7 DR. HAMBRIC: Oh, that's a zoom of the
8 tubing and the supports in the TF2 test, right. So
9 those are the supports they had there, kind of these
10 long chunks of metal with grooves cut out of them
11 which is, again, not what they're using now.

12 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: So is that
13 prototypical for production? Or is that ---

14 DR. HAMBRIC: No, no. That's just a test
15 they did, again, primarily for thermal hydraulics.

16 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. All right,
17 thanks.

18 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah, what's more prototypic
19 is what I showed you earlier and what's in this
20 picture here.

21 So they're putting together five columns
22 which should be enough to deal with this. They're
23 heavily instrumented. We have no qualms whatsoever
24 about what they're doing with the instrumentation,
25 lots of sensors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's two sets of tests, one, that are
2 going to help us in the near term and support our
3 final safety evaluation report. And that is the modal
4 dynamic test where they're going to go around and
5 excite these tubes in various ways and try to back out
6 resonance frequencies and damping factors.

7 The resonance frequencies they can use to
8 go back and fine tune their modeling procedures. Once
9 those procedures are fine-tuned, then they can apply
10 them to their actual design and show us, here's what
11 the real resonance frequencies are. And the hope is
12 they're much higher than what they have in their
13 current design application which gives us margin.

14 The tough one is going to be structural
15 damping. Because they can't really heat this thing up
16 to emulate thermal expansion effects. So they've come
17 up with a methodology to kind of press all these tubes
18 into the supports.

19 But this exercise they're busy going
20 through now is trying to estimate how much force do we
21 need to emulate what's really going to happen in
22 thermal expansion. So we're waiting for that from
23 them to convince us that what they're doing is
24 prototypic.

25 Flow tests, they've committed to them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verbally, but we've got nothing in writing to that
2 effect. We don't know when they're going to happen.
3 Given the deadlines for the final SE, it would be
4 highly unlikely that you're going to have flow data to
5 support it.

6 So the best we can do is work rigorously
7 with NuScale to ensure their flow test procedures are
8 robust, that they're going to go across a wide enough
9 range of flow speeds, be careful enough for their
10 measurements, commit to resolving issues if they show
11 up unexpectedly, things like that, try to make it as
12 solid as we can so that we have reasonable assurance
13 that nothing bad will happen in the actual plant when
14 they go to prototype testing.

15 And once again, we'll be out there in a
16 month looking at the first component of this which is
17 the modal testing.

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Steve, you mentioned
19 several times the importance of fit of the tube into
20 the clip. Is the fabrication process intended to
21 spring load the tube so that when the tube is released
22 it actually finds its way into its, if you'll clamp,
23 into its support notch?

24 DR. HAMBRIC: It's supposed to snap into
25 those little triads of clips, right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Now, does that occur
2 because the bending process, if you will, compresses
3 the hoop so that when the hoop is released, under
4 manufacturing, the tube snaps into the clip?

5 DR. HAMBRIC: That I don't know. See, in
6 spite of NuScale's best efforts, I still don't have a
7 great grasp on this whole thing hangs together. And
8 that's a reason for going out and looking at it. I
9 think once we see it, and they explain it to us,
10 it'll make more sense. But, you know, we've got all
11 these diagrams of clips, and supports, and it sounds
12 great when they discuss it with us, but I'm still not
13 making the connection mentally with how it's being put
14 together.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But as I heat up, I
16 would expect things to essentially lock in better.

17 DR. HAMBRIC: That is their argument,
18 right.

19 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yeah.

20 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Unless you get enough
21 of them and heat them all, you may get an outboard
22 compressive force that is greater than you anticipated
23 for the support members that are placed vertically
24 through that steam generator.

25 So my concern is the balance between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 force necessary to find the clip -- to find the tube
2 seated the way you want it seated, and having so many
3 tubes expanding, when you use the modular heating
4 system, that you actually injure a portion of the
5 structure, because you've got so many tubes.

6 DR. HAMBRIC: That would be a question for
7 NuScale in a different chapter, I'm afraid.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: And it may be even
9 being proprietary, so I don't fully understand that.

10 DR. HAMBRIC: It probably is, yeah.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: You need to remember
12 that the difference between San Onofre Unit 2 and Unit
13 3 was simply the fit.

14 DR. HAMBRIC: It's an important question.
15 And we're still waiting for them to get back to us in
16 a thermal expansion analysis which presumably should
17 include all of that, right.

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But the fact, well,
19 okay.

20 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Maybe we'll discover
21 this when we go out there in July.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Well, keep in mind
23 their testing is in Italy.

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, maybe we should
25 go to Italy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: I don't think the
3 invited us there.

4 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: I just know that
5 there's some magic in steam generator fabrication. I
6 worked for B&W for a long time, and there's a lot
7 that's written and a lot that's craft. But there is
8 magic in these steam generators. I know that for a
9 fact.

10 DR. HAMBRIC: I cannot comprehend how
11 they're putting this thing together. I guess that is
12 beyond my mental ability to geometrically visualize
13 it. But I'm taking them at their word.

14 MR. LISZKAI: I apologize, this is Tamas.
15 Maybe I can clarify some of these questions that ---

16 DR. HAMBRIC: Please.

17 MR. LISZKAI: So the result of the thermal
18 expansion, and the thermal expansion of the tubes, and
19 components that are interacting in the steam
20 generator, currently SME codes, which is the federal
21 regulation, we will have to evaluate them. We are
22 evaluating the thermal point pressures associated with
23 thermal expansion and relative displacement of these
24 components.

25 And those rules are your assurances that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're not exceeding any design stresses that will be
2 damaging to these tubes as a result of thermal
3 stresses. But that's really not on the review of the
4 CVAP program. And it belongs in another chapter in
5 our ACRS. I believe it's Chapter 5 ---

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yeah, we discussed
7 this under five.

8 MR. LISZKAI: And that has been addressed
9 under that.

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So let me ask
11 NuScale, is the firm that is doing the testing and
12 manufacturing of your prototypic testing the same firm
13 that's going to build your steam generators?

14 MR. LISZKAI: No, they are not.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Is there a transfer
16 of -- well, okay. That answers the question I wanted.
17 That's fine. Thank you.

18 DR. HAMBRIC: Okay. So those are actually
19 the more complicated structures. And we've got a
20 couple more to go, but they're a little simpler. The
21 next one is looking at the acoustic resonances and
22 particular in the decay heat removal system piping.
23 There are some side branches to be careful of there.

24 And here is what happens when you've got
25 a flow instability locking into an acoustic resonance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it's the exact same phenomenon, just different
2 equations. Here the flow instability is flow over the
3 opening, and this is a side branch up here. And the
4 certain magical speed you wind up with an instability
5 exciting the opening there.

6 There are screw hole numbers that go with
7 this which I'll show you in a minute. And by itself,
8 there's nothing to worry about. If the frequency of
9 that instability aligns with an acoustic resonance
10 frequency in that fluid column, then you've got the
11 potential for feedback. The acoustic mode reinforces
12 the instability which reinforces the acoustic mode and
13 the infinite loop to some sort of a limit cycle which
14 you don't want to be at.

15 This is an example down at the bottom
16 here. This is what we call a spectrogram, so it's not
17 a frequency spectrum. There's frequency on this axis.
18 Here's amplitude over here. This collection of little
19 peaks here keeps growing, because on the axis on this
20 side I've got increasing flow velocity.

21 So we increase the flow, and you get this
22 huge non-linear increase in amplitude until you
23 eventually hit some sort of limit usually associated
24 with the damping in your system.

25 This is what caused the Quad Cities dryers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to crack and fatigue fail. Believe it or not, the
2 acoustic pulsations were strong enough to break apart
3 a building. And that's how big they were. So we've
4 got to watch out for them.

5 I mentioned earlier we have primary
6 instabilities. Those are the ones that are generally
7 the strongest. They're in phase across this opening.
8 It's a half wavelength across the opening. So it's
9 like a big piston source driving the acoustic --

10 They're also at twice, excuse me, at half
11 the flow speed of the primary, so I slow the flow speed
12 down, and I get a full wavelength across that opening.
13 So it's like a dipole. I'm getting this pulsation on
14 the opening. It's still trying to drive the acoustic
15 mode, but it just doesn't do as good a job of it.

16 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: You're most worried
17 about the steam side, not the water side?

18 DR. HAMBRIC: I'm worried about anything.

19 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: No, but I meant ---
20 what I was trying to get at though was your analogy
21 with BWR concerns is essentially the steam side of the
22 DHRS.

23 DR. HAMBRIC: Right.

24 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Because the
25 frequencies there would be lower ---

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HAMBRIC: Correct.

2 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: -- relative to the
3 water side.

4 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah. And they evaluated
5 everything.

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

7 DR. HAMBRIC: And there's plenty of margin
8 in general on the water side. There was only two that
9 we're still worried about that they'll be
10 instrumenting to look for.

11 So even though the secondary excitation is
12 weaker, it still has a potential to lock in. We've
13 seen excitations on dryers before at the secondary
14 flow instability, believe it or not. So it is
15 something to be concerned about. Anything higher than
16 that, like third order, we don't care about but first
17 and second order, we do.

18 So the range of screw hole numbers, that's
19 that frequency times diameter of the opening divided
20 by flow speed, is wider here. And generally, we have
21 to pick the most conservative one. And NuScale goes
22 through and estimates these for all their openings.

23 And after their big screening, they really
24 found only two locations that they didn't have great
25 margin for. One had about a 20 percent margin against

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the primary number, so here their calculated Strouhal
2 number is 0.75 compared to the upper bound here where
3 they got about a 20 percent margin.

4 A better location, I'll show you both of
5 these in a second, has a lot higher margin, like a
6 factor of two. But for the secondary instability, cut
7 that in half, and now you're getting close again.

8 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Why would you worry
9 about the secondary instability?

10 DR. HAMBRIC: Again, we've seen it in
11 plants before. It'll excite modes and ---

12 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So a higher mode.

13 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah. So they have been
14 there.

15 So they're instrumenting, in particular
16 this location, and these are the DHRS actuation
17 valves. They're down at the bottom there. And if you
18 take a look, you can see side branches and Ts, and all
19 of that other stuff. So flow over those regions are
20 what we're concerned about.

21 And they put together a nice list of
22 instrumentation. It really doesn't take much. If
23 this thing locks in, you'll hear anything, strain
24 gage, accelerometer, pressure transducer, it'll be
25 everywhere.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The other concern is, if it does lock in,
2 you want to look at your valves. The other thing that
3 happened in Quad City is the valves failed just
4 because of the amplitude of the excitation. It's
5 obviously not something you want either.

6 But their approach makes sense. They're
7 going to do this testing during initial startup. So
8 when they turn the actual plant on, so we'll know
9 whether there's a problem or not. And if it's
10 significant, they've committed to resolving it.

11 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So how would we
12 resolve it? Change the inlet flow condition or the
13 location of the --- because the dead end portion of
14 the valve is pretty well fixed just by design. So it
15 has something to do with the inlet to the location?

16 DR. HAMBRIC: Change the diameter of the
17 opening, you can change the ---

18 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So in other words --

19 DR. HAMBRIC: -- size of the side branch,
20 the length of it? Yeah. Just change anything,
21 really.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: But some of these
23 things are kind of tough to ---

24 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah, once they lock in,
25 they can be annoying.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: So when you talk about
2 proposed instrumentation for initial startup, is that
3 on the first module or ---

4 DR. HAMBRIC: Yes.

5 MEMBER REMPE: -- all 12 every time? Or
6 just ---

7 DR. HAMBRIC: No, no. They're prototype
8 modules.

9 MEMBER REMPE: First one, okay.

10 DR. HAMBRIC: And we'll talk more about
11 the other instrumentation in a second. But his is a
12 big part of what they're going to be measuring in
13 initial startup. And if nothing happens, great.
14 We've retired that risk for good.

15 All right, last one, leakage flow
16 instability, there's a couple of open items here. And
17 leakage flow instability, differed flow phenomenon,
18 but now either locking in with a structural resonance,
19 which is more typical, or in some cases an acoustic
20 one. But here we're mostly interested in structural
21 resonances.

22 But this happens in gap flow. So these
23 are images I pinched from Tom Mulcahy's report from
24 ANL about, boy, 30-something years ago. The reason he
25 wrote that report is this stuff happens in reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You don't want it to, but it happens.

2 A classic example is control rods and
3 guide tubes. So these are all examples of structures
4 inside tubes and the flow trying to squeeze by the
5 gap. And there's other examples of this in turbo
6 machinery with centrifugal pumps. You've got a
7 suction adaptor, we get back flow and that leakage
8 flow can increase and shake the pump around. It
9 happens quite a bit.

10 And the issue is this. If I've got the
11 flow, kind of sneak around here, actually that looks
12 like it's the middle figure here. All right, the
13 flow's coming in, and it's trying to squeeze around.
14 And what happens is you wind up with an equal and
15 opposite pressure loading on each side of the
16 structure that starts shaking it up and down.

17 So the structure starts vibrating, and if
18 things go wrong, the pressure on either side happens
19 to be in phase with the structural motion. So the
20 structure moves up, the pressure goes down. On the
21 other side, as the gap opens, the pressure goes up
22 which is the opposite of what you want.

23 So it starts shaking the structure even
24 more which, in turn, reinforces the flow excitation,
25 in turn reinforces the structural vibration, and off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you go. It's banging against the wall, and squealing,
2 and doing all sort of bad things. This can occur even
3 with low flow rates. Is just depends on the geometry,
4 and the gap size, and everything else.

5 The one great qualitative guideline that
6 came out of Mulcahy's report is aim all of your
7 obstructions downstream. And the good news is, for
8 the steam generator and the flow restrictors, that's
9 exactly what NuScale did. It's oriented in the right
10 direction. So we're happy with that.

11 The other guidance from Mulcahy is every
12 situation is unique. Measure it to assess the risk.
13 So trying to come up with analytical approaches for
14 this particular design is just not really worth it.

15 So here is the structure we're talking
16 about. This is a big array of inlet flow restrictors.
17 So you get one of these going into every steam
18 generator tube. And the whole point of this is to try
19 to mitigate this density of density wave oscillation,
20 the super low frequency sloshing that can occur all
21 the way up and down your tubes if you don't do
22 something like this. This essentially damps all this
23 out and keeps it from happening. You lose some head
24 flow, but that's okay. It's factored into the design.

25 Again, there's really no clean way to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyze this, at least not anything that would take
2 you less than multiple years and a lot of scrutiny on
3 our part.

4 So what they did instead is came up with
5 a bunch of possible designs and stuck them in a bunch
6 of holes, and drove flow through those holes at way
7 higher than prototypic flow rates, measured
8 everything, discarded the ones that shook around a
9 bit, and kept the ones that had no sign of leakage
10 flow instability, and then picked their favorite one,
11 tweaked the design, and are moving forward with a
12 follow-up test to prove to us that this final design
13 is safe.

14 It's not going to be in initial startup
15 testing, it's going to be in its own little side test.
16 It's a validation test. But the benefit of that is,
17 as we mentioned before, it can really crank up the
18 flow to well above prototypic rates, find where
19 leakage flow actually happens, if it does at all, and
20 say here's how much margin we've got. We're safe,
21 nothing to worry about. So it's a design validation
22 test.

23 They provided us a test plan and
24 measurement inspection program. The test plan looks
25 good to us. They have taken their lessons learned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the initial tests, which they used to evaluate
2 their designs, and applied that to their proposed
3 validation testing.

4 Sadly, we will not get the results until
5 after design certification. I hope we get to see them
6 at some point, because it's a good final proof that
7 all will be well. But thus far, we're just going with
8 reasonable assurance that things should be safe.

9 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Those who are on the
10 public line, or on the Corvallis line, would you put
11 your phone on mute. Excuse me.

12 DR. HAMBRIC: That's fine. Okay, so
13 that's our assessment of leak in the flow restrictor.
14 We have one more leakage flow instability topic to get
15 to, and that is of general reactor vessel internals.

16 The few locations we kind of looked at and
17 wondered about, some of them have been resolved, and
18 others we have ongoing assessments at NuScale which
19 we're auditing.

20 The one on the lower left, remember that
21 NuScale puts their upper and lower risers together
22 with sort of a press fit. And that's that tapered
23 region. You've got kind of a bellows up above all of
24 that which gives you some flexibility. But you've got
25 high pressure inside, you've got lower pressure in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generator region so we wondered, can leakage
2 flow kind of squeeze through that gap?

3 And they went through an assessment of
4 what they're calling the hold down force just due to
5 weight, and pressure, and just prove to us that the
6 pressure difference is way smaller than the hold down
7 force. And they just do not expect any flow sneaking
8 through that gap at all. So we're happy with that.

9 The other components are the ones we
10 talked about before, the ICIGTs, CRDSs, they're all
11 being kind of snaked through these holes and these
12 support structures. As the flow rises, it's going to
13 try to squeeze through those holes and potentially
14 shake those structures against the holes causing a
15 leakage flow instability.

16 They've gone through and found some nice
17 open literature references that assess that situation.
18 And they're performing calculations using the gap
19 widths, the flow speeds, and the pressure drops and
20 try to show us if they've got margin as leakage flow
21 for both of those cases.

22 There's also cases for the CRAGT over on
23 the right. There're some flow gaps there as well.
24 And they're assessing that also. So we expect a
25 report from them in the next couple of months,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hopefully before we submit our final SER.

2 Okay, plant measurements and inspections,
3 we mentioned a couple of these already. But just to
4 finalize it, these are all described or will be
5 described in the measurement inspection program. The
6 version we have now is incomplete, but the new version
7 should cover everything.

8 We're still awaiting the final TF3 flow
9 testing plan. And our path forward is to try to be as
10 rigorous as we can to give us reasonable assurance
11 that, when they're done, they will have found and
12 mitigated any issues if they show up at all.

13 They will provide follow-up
14 instrumentation and pre-test predictions. I think the
15 pre-test predictions are pretty simple. They don't
16 expect anything to happen. For initial startup
17 testing in the prototype, these are limited in scope
18 from what you may have seen in previous applications.
19 But again, that's fine. We're really not trying to
20 validate anything here other than nothing bad is going
21 to happen.

22 But the instrumentation should be
23 sufficient in breadth and location to capture and
24 localize any unexpectedly high vibrations, so they can
25 find it and mitigate it if that does occur.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Steve, would you go
2 back a slide, please?

3 In this image, you show the control rod
4 drive lead screws or extensions. You show the in-core
5 instrument guide tubes and the control rod assembly
6 guide tubes. And your focus has been on the fluid
7 hydraulic interaction at what are basically the sleeve
8 supports. What attention is given to the horizontal
9 members?

10 DR. HAMBRIC: For the ICIGT?

11 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yeah. I mean, the
12 horizontal members, at least, appear to be fragile to
13 what is transverse flow.

14 DR. HAMBRIC: Yep?

15 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: What attention is
16 given to them?

17 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah, we argued about that
18 quite a bit, actually, just because the flow through
19 there is so poorly understood. There's been really no
20 calculation of it. But we were able to resolve that
21 a couple of different ways.

22 Number one, those are structures they
23 actually have operating history for. The design is
24 based on a previous design which has been subjected to
25 much higher flow rates than what they're going to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in their plant.

2 They also went through an analysis using
3 very conservative assumptions and showed that they
4 expected a very minimal amount of wear over the life
5 of the plant. And all of that is written up in the
6 SE. So you can find their evaluation and our
7 justification for why we think they're okay there.

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you.

9 DR. HAMBRIC: Okay. And I think you can
10 ---

11 MR. WONG: Okay, thanks, Steve. The
12 NuScale inspection plan is provided in the measurement
13 and, sorry, NuScale provided the measurement and
14 inspection plan in the measurement inspection
15 technical report.

16 The components evaluated in the analysis
17 program are inspected before and after the initial
18 start test for any evidence of loose parts or wear as
19 a result of vibration.

20 Components most susceptible to FIV are
21 examined in limiting and representative locations such
22 as load bearing elements, restraints, locking and
23 building components, and contact surfaces.

24 Visual inspections are performed using
25 VT-1 and VT-3 per ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 11. VT-1 is for examining cracks and wear.
2 And VT-3 is for determining the general mechanical and
3 structural condition of components. The staff finds
4 the inspection method and areas consistent with other
5 design certification applications in Reg Guide 1.20.

6 These are just a summary of the issues for
7 each open item. And Steve has addressed those issues
8 in detail. And I'm not going to go over these again.

9 Next one, please. Again, these are the
10 open items.

11 Next one, please. So next up, Steve
12 already mentioned we're going to audit the SIET test
13 facility in Italy in the summer of 2019. We're going
14 to reveal the RAI responses, as well as the updated
15 CVAP report, and the measurement and inspection
16 report. And we're going to make a finding on the
17 component design against the FIV.

18 And also, we need to make a decision
19 regarding deferring the steam generator to a TF-3 test
20 to after design certification. And this is the end of
21 the presentation.

22 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Gentlemen, thank you
23 very much for a very thorough presentation.

24 Members, do you have any questions for the
25 staff and the staff consultant?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No audible response.)

2 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: No? Thank you very
3 much.

4 MR. SNODDERLY: Dick, this is Mike
5 Snodderly. I had one thing I just wanted to clarify.
6 So for the full committee meeting, Marieliz, what is
7 your intent that we wouldn't cover 392 in June, we
8 would do 392 with all of Chapter 3 in July? Would you
9 remind me again, what did you want?

10 MS. VERA: We're doing full committee June
11 5th.

12 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay. All right.

13 MS. VERA: So it's with the same group
14 that --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MS. VERA: -- presented this.

17 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay. I just wanted to
18 confirm the availability of, okay. So then, okay,
19 we'll do this June. Great.

20 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Thank you. Let's
21 first --- would you make sure the phone line is open,
22 if it is, please?

23 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

24 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Is there any
25 individual in the room that would like to make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment, please?

2 (No audible response.)

3 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Seeing none, we're
4 checking on the phone line.

5 MR. SNODDERLY: Is there anybody on the
6 bridge line that would like to make a comment from
7 the public?

8 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Hearing none, thank
9 you. I would like to thank the staff for their work
10 and for the presentation. I want to thank NuScale for
11 your travel, for your presentation, for your follow-up
12 regarding compressibility of the fluid. Members, any
13 final comments before we adjourn?

14 Dr. Schultz, thank you for coming down.
15 To the members, thank you.

16 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: So you're asking, I
17 do have something.

18 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: You do? Oh.

19 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes, I do. I'm
20 sorry.

21 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Please.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: My recommendation for
23 the full committee, if you're going to have this as
24 part of the June meeting, is that there is -- the
25 particular size that you guys went through, I'm going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to talk --- I think in NuScale's case, they did a nice
2 job of compressing it into a frame. So I'm not going
3 to make a suggestion.

4 With all due respect, yours was a tad
5 lengthier than I expected. My suggestion is there
6 were three or four slides, I think they were slides 20
7 through 25, where you summarized the physical
8 phenomena issues and the structures where you were
9 concerned about the physical phenomena issues. I
10 think that would be, for the members that aren't here,
11 we lost a few, about half of us will want to hear
12 that, in particular, Dr. Riccardella.

13 So my suggestion is, at the very least,
14 hone in on those half dozen slides where you've
15 actually said what's the phenomena and where are the
16 structures that you're worried about. And then I
17 leave it to you to, kind of, how you want to weave in
18 the open items. I think, Professor, I think it
19 started with 20, reactor internals comprehensive
20 vibration.

21 DR. HAMBRIC: Right here?

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Yeah,

23 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah, so this bottom line up
24 front was what we're --

25 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Where you actually

1 talked about the physical phenomena --

2 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah.

3 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: -- where they occur,
4 and what your worries were.

5 DR. HAMBRIC: Yeah.

6 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That would be my
7 recommendation to help the rest of the members.

8 DR. SCHULTZ: But then some summary
9 associated with the tie-in to the testing program --

10 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Correct.

11 DR. SCHULTZ: -- and how there is a path
12 for resolution. The timing may be different than what
13 one might like, but there is a path, a program that's
14 planned.

15 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: Correct, thank you
16 very much. That sounds perfect. But that would be my
17 recommendation. Because we have, for all chapters,
18 392, 14, 19, and 21, we have only a half a day. So we
19 have to be somewhat Spartan as to what we can present
20 to the rest of the committee.

21 DR. HAMBRIC: Sure.

22 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: That would be my
23 recommendation.

24 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yep.

25 CO-CHAIR CORRADINI: but I thought you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guys did a great job, both NuScale and the staff, and
2 consultants.

3 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Yep, me too.
4 Colleagues, anything else?

5 (No audible response.)

6 CO-CHAIR SKILLMAN: Safe travels,
7 everybody. We're adjourned.

8 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
9 off the record at 2:51 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

May 08, 2019

Docket No. 52-048

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
ATTN: Document Control Desk
One White Flint North
11555 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852-2738

SUBJECT: NuScale Power, LLC Submittal of Presentation Materials Entitled “ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale FSAR Chapter 14, Initial Test Program and Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria,” PM-0519-65457, Revision 0

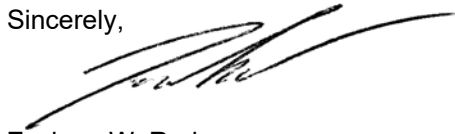
The purpose of this submittal is to provide presentation materials for use during the upcoming Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) NuScale Subcommittee meeting on May 16, 2019. The materials support NuScale’s presentation of Chapter 14, “Initial Test Program and Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria,” of the NuScale Design Certification Application.

Enclosure 1 is the nonproprietary presentation entitled “ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale FSAR Chapter 14, Initial Test Program and Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria,” PM-0519-65457, Revision 0.

This letter makes no regulatory commitments and no revisions to any existing regulatory commitments.

If you have any questions, please contact Carrie Fosaaen at 541-452-7126 or at cfosaaen@nuscalepower.com.

Sincerely,



Zackary W. Rad
Director, Regulatory Affairs
NuScale Power, LLC

Distribution: Robert Taylor, NRC, OWFN-7H4
Michael Snodderly, NRC, TWFN-2E26
Gregory Cranston, NRC, OWFN-8H12
Samuel Lee, NRC, OWFN-8H12
Cayetano Santos, NRC, OWFN-8H12

Enclosure 1: “ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale FSAR Chapter 14, Initial Test Program and Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria,” PM-0519-65457, Revision 0.

Enclosure 1:

“ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale FSAR Chapter 14, Initial Test Program and Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria,” PM-0519-65457, Revision 0.

NuScale Nonproprietary

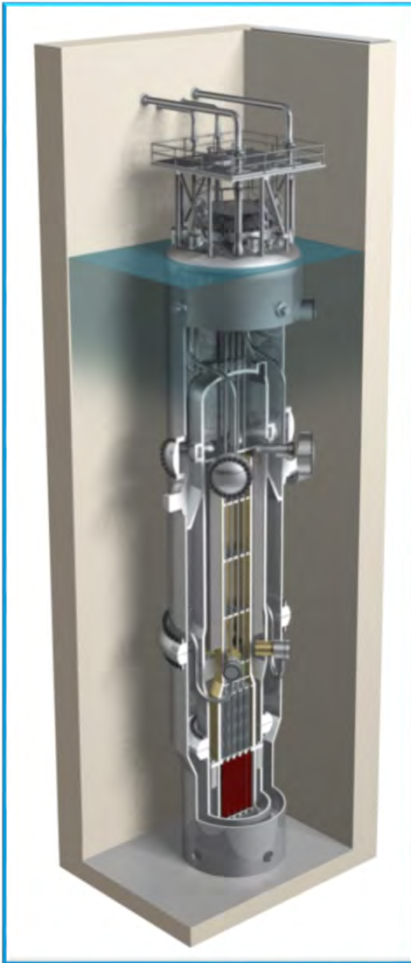
ACRS Subcommittee Presentation:

NuScale FSAR

Chapter 14

Initial Test Program and Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria

May 16, 2019



PM-0519-65457

Revision: 0

Copyright 2019 by NuScale Power, LLC.



Template #: 0000-21727-F01 R5

Presenters

Chris Maxwell

Senior Reactor Operator 4

Edan Engstrom

Senior Reactor Operator 4

Zack Rad

Director, Regulatory Affairs

Carrie Fosaaen

Supervisor, Licensing

14 Verification Programs

Section	Title
14.1	Specific Information to be Addressed for the Initial Plant Test Program
14.2	Initial Plant Test Program
14.3	Certified Design Material and Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Preoperational testing
- Startup testing
 - Initial fuel loading and pre-critical testing
 - Initial criticality testing
 - Low-power testing
 - Power-ascension testing
- First-of-a-kind testing

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Preoperational Testing

- From Regulatory Guide 1.68:

- “Preoperational testing,” as used in this regulatory guide, consists of those tests conducted following completion of construction inspections and tests, but before fuel loading, to demonstrate, to the extent practical, the capability of SSCs to meet the performance requirements to satisfy the design criteria.*

- RG 1.68, Appendix A, A-1 Preoperational Testing

- Design Reliability Assurance Program (D-RAP)

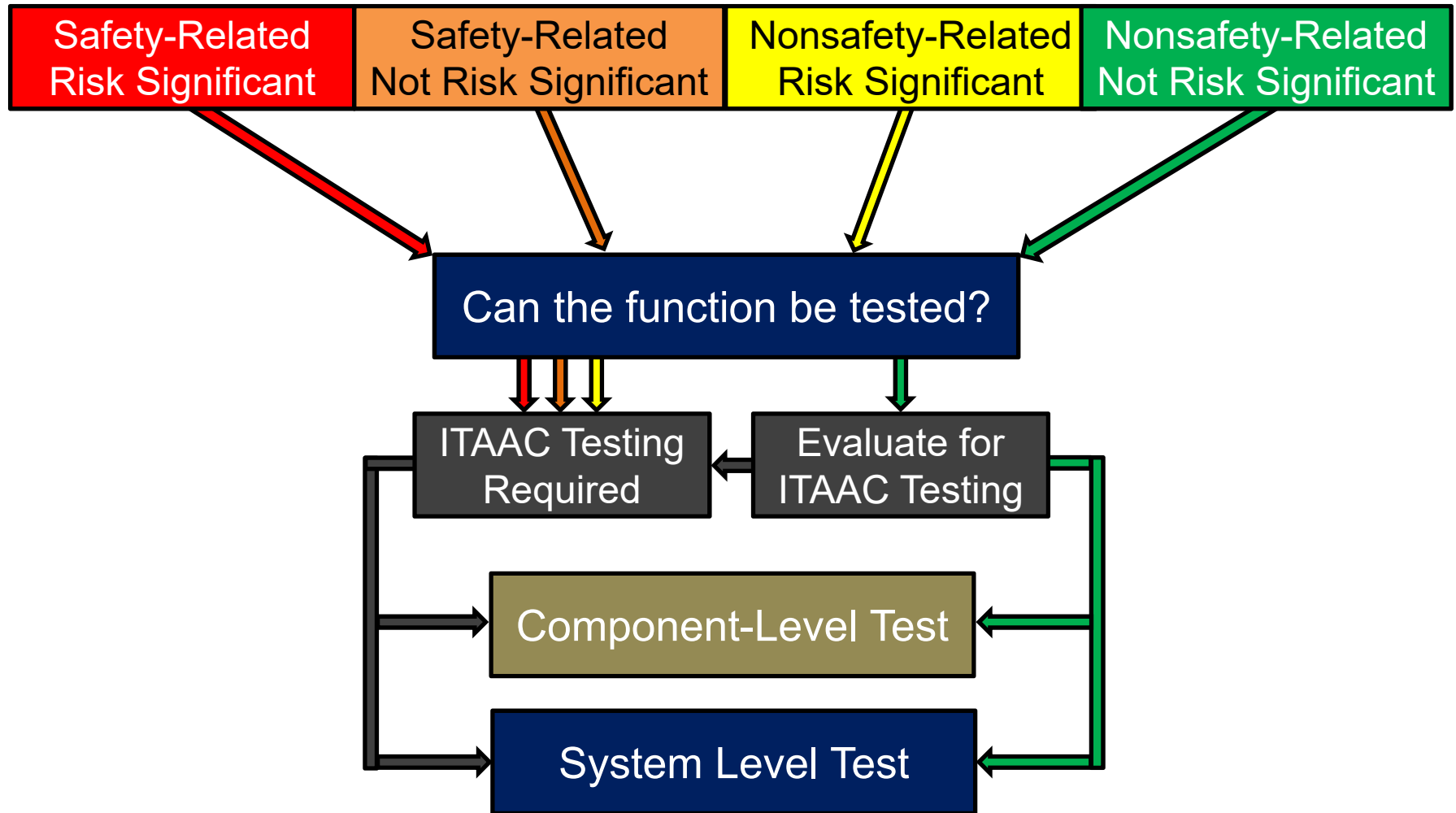
- Described in Chapter 17.4 of the NuScale FSAR

- Functions were developed to describe each system

- » Functions described in a “support system to supported system format”

- » Functions were classified by safety and risk significance

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program



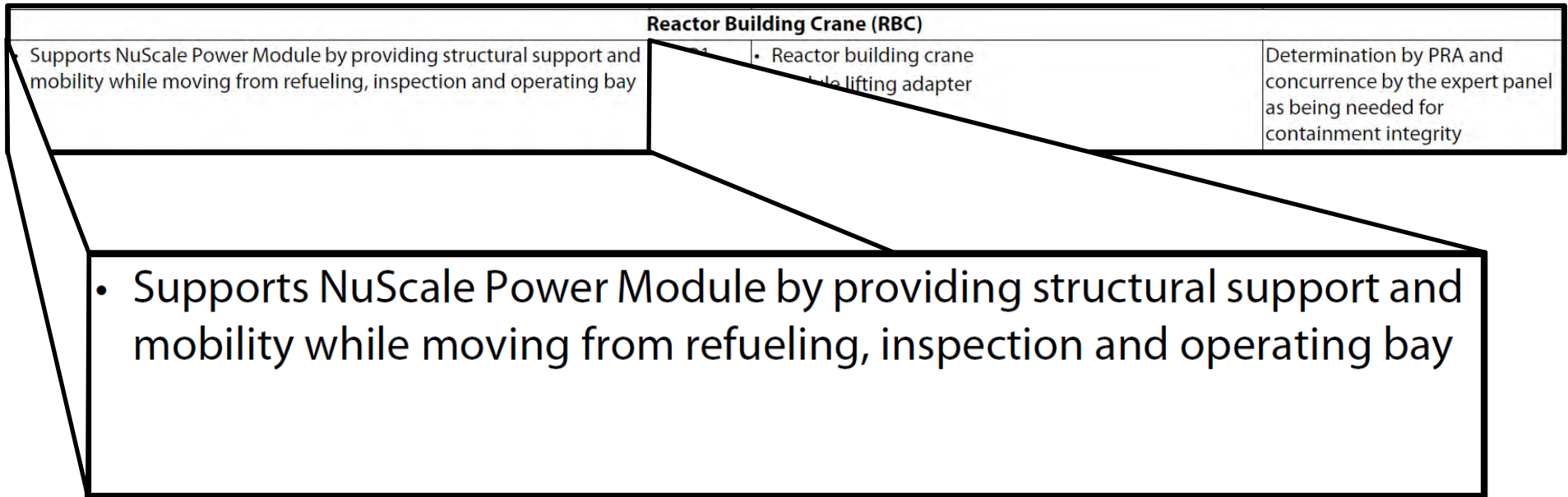
14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Testable D-RAP functions

Reactor Building Crane (RBC)			
• Supports NuScale Power Module by providing structural support and mobility while moving from refueling, inspection and operating bay	B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reactor building crane• Module lifting adapter	Determination by PRA and concurrence by the expert panel as being needed for containment integrity

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Testable D-RAP functions



14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Table 14.2-52: Reactor Building Cranes Test #52

Table 14.2-52: Reactor Building Cranes Test # 52		
Preoperational test is required to be performed once unless otherwise noted in the test.		
The RBC system is described in Section 9.1.5 and the functions verified by this test are:		
System Function	System Function Categorization	Function Verified by Test #
1. The RBC supports the NPM by providing structural support and mobility while moving from refueling, inspection and operating bay.	nonsafety-related, risk-significant	Test #52-1 Test #52-2
2. MAE bolting supports the CNT by providing material handling to allow for disassembly and reassembly of the CNV lower flange.	nonsafety-related	Test #52-2
3. MAE bolting supports the RPV actively by providing material handling to allow for disassembly and reassembly of the RPV lower flange.	nonsafety-related	Test #52-2
4. The CNTS supports the RBC by providing lifting attachment points that the RBC can connect to so that the module can be lifted.	nonsafety-related, risk-significant	Test #52-1 Test #52-2
Prerequisites		
i. An RBC site acceptance test has been completed and approved.		
ii. A rated-load test has been completed and approved on the RBC on the following equipment in accordance with ASME NOG-1 paragraph 7423.		
a. RBC main hoist		
b. RBC auxiliary hoists		
c. RBC wet hoist		
iii. A rated-load test has been completed and approved on the following equipment in accordance with ANSI N14.6.		
a. Module lifting adapter		
b. NPM lifting fixture		
iv. Verify an instrument calibration has been completed, with approved records and within all calibration due dates, for all instruments required to perform this test.		
Component Level Tests		
Test Objective	Test Method	Acceptance Criteria
i. Verify RBC controls that limit RBC motion and speed.	Actuate or simulate actuation of the RBC interlocks contained in Table 14.2-52a.	Local visual observation indicates that the interlocks limit RBC motion and speed.

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Reactor Building Crane Test Abstract – Functions
 - Each testable function is listed on the test abstract, and the tests used to verify the functions are specifically identified.

Table 14.2-52: Reactor Building Cranes Test # 52

Preoperational test is required to be performed once unless otherwise noted in the test.		
The RBC system is described in Section 9.1.5 and the functions verified by this test are:		
System Function	System Function Categorization	Function Verified by Test #
1. The RBC supports the NPM by providing structural support and mobility while moving from refueling, inspection and operating bay.	nonsafety-related, risk-significant	Test #52-1 Test #52-2

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Reactor Building Crane Test Abstract – Prerequisites
 - The prerequisites required to be completed prior to commencing preoperational testing are listed.

Prerequisites

- An RBC site acceptance test has been completed and approved.
- A rated-load test has been completed and approved on the RBC on the following equipment in accordance with ASME NOG-1 paragraph 7423.
 - RBC main hoist
 - RBC auxiliary hoists
 - RBC wet hoist
- A rated-load test has been completed and approved on the following equipment in accordance with ANSI N14.6.
 - Module lifting adapter
 - NPM lifting fixture
- Verify an instrument calibration has been completed, with approved records and within all calibration due dates, for all instruments required to perform this test.

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Test Abstract – Component Level Tests
 - Used to demonstrate and verify system functionality at the component level.

Component Level Tests		
Test Objective	Test Method	Acceptance Criteria
i. Verify RBC controls that limit RBC motion and speed.	Actuate or simulate actuation of the RBC interlocks contained in Table 14.2-52a.	Local visual observation indicates that the interlocks limit RBC motion and speed.
ii. Verify RBC remains in current position on loss of control or power or seismic event.	Initiate the following real or simulated signals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Loss of control. ii. Loss of power. iii. Seismic switch actuation. 	Local visual observation indicates that the bridge, trolley, main hoist, wet hoist, auxiliary hoist trolley and auxiliary hoist brakes are set.
iii. Verify each RBC instrument is available on an MCS or PCS display. (Test not required if the instrument calibration verified the MCS or PCS display.)	Initiate a single real or simulated instrument signal from each RBC system transmitter.	The instrument signal is displayed on an MCS or PCS display, or is recorded by the applicable control system historian.

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Test Abstract – System Level Tests
 - Used to demonstrate and verify integrated functionality at the system level.

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

System Level Test #52-1		
Test Objective	Test Method	Acceptance Criteria
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Verify RBC load path and removal of an NPM from a reactor bay. ii. Verify RBC load path and installation of an NPM in a reactor bay. 	<p>Place the module lifting adaptor on the RBC. Lift an NPM and move the RBC with the attached NPM to its design home location.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Use the RBC semi-automatic programmed controls to install the NPM in the lead NPM bay location and return the RBC to the design home location ii. Use the RBC semi-automatic programmed controls to retrieve the NPM from the lead NPM bay location and return the RBC with attached module to the design home location. <p>Repeat this sequence for each NPM installation.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The bridge and trolley speeds do not exceed maximum design speeds. ii. The bridge and trolley does not move at the same time. iii. The bridge and trolley maximum allowable speed is toggled from full-speed to microspeed when the RBC hook gets within the design distance of a predefined reference location. iv. The main hoist only moves within the predefined elevation zones. v. The NPM is positioned at the design rotation at predefined reference locations. vi. The NPM is fully seated in the reactor bay receiver. (Acceptance Criteria i through iv only need to be satisfied for the first performance of the test. Acceptance Criteria v and vi need to be satisfied for each NPM)

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Test Abstract – System Level Tests
 - One element of the system function is demonstrated and verified by Test #52-1.

Table 14.2-52: Reactor Building Cranes Test # 52

Preoperational test is required to be performed once unless otherwise noted in the test.

The RBC system is described in Section 9.1.5 and the functions verified by this test are:

System Function	System Function Categorization	Function Verified by Test #
1. The RBC supports the NPM by providing structural support and mobility while moving from refueling, inspection and <u>operating bay</u> .	nonsafety-related, risk-significant	<u>Test #52-1</u> Test #52-2

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- The remaining elements of the system function are demonstrated and verified by Test #52-2.

System Level Test #52-2		
Test Objective	Test Method	Acceptance Criteria
i. a. Verify the NPM can be disassembled using the CNV support stand and the RPV support stand and associated tooling. b. Verify the RBC semi-automatic controls can be used to transport the NPM through the <u>disassembly process</u> . ii. a. Verify the NPM can be assembled using the CNV support stand and the RPV support stand and associated tooling. b. Verify the RBC semi-automatic controls can be used to transport the NPM through the <u>assembly process</u> .	The RBC is at the design home location with an NPM attached to the module lifting adaptor (MLA). i. Use the RBC semi-automatic programmed controls to move the NPM from the design home location to the CNV support stand and seat the NPM lower CNV in the CNV support stand. De-tension and remove the lower CNV closure bolts. Use the RBC semi-automatic programmed controls to move the NPM from the CNV support stand to the RPV support stand and seat the NPM in the RPV support stand. De-tension and remove the lower RPV closure bolts.	i. a. The NPM is disassembled using the CNV support stand and the RPV support stand and associated tooling. b. The RBC semi-automatic controls are used to transport the NPM through the disassembly process. ii. a. The NPM is assembled using the CNV support stand and the RPV support stand and associated tooling. b. The RBC semi-automatic controls are used to transport the NPM through the assembly process.

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Startup Testing

- From Regulatory Guide 1.68:

Initial startup testing, as used in this regulatory guide, consists of equipment performance tests completed during and after fuel loading. These performance tests are normally completed during fuel loading, pre-critical, initial criticality, low power and power ascension phases to confirm the design bases and demonstrate, to the extent practical, that the plant will operate in accordance with design and that it is capable of responding to anticipated transients and postulated accidents as specified in the FSAR.

- RG 1.68, Appendix A

- A-2 Initial Fuel Loading and Pre-Critical Tests
 - A-3 Initial Criticality
 - A-4 Low-Power Testing
 - A-5 Power Ascension Testing

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Test Abstract – Startup Testing
 - Different layout than the preoperational testing test abstracts, but include the same elements:
 - Test Objectives
 - Prerequisites
 - Test Method
 - Acceptance Criteria

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

Table 14.2-81: Control Rod Assembly Full-Height Drop Time Test # 81

Startup test is required to be performed for each NPM.

This test is performed after initial fuel loading but prior to initial criticality.

Test Objective

Verify each CRA satisfies the CRA drop time acceptance criteria for RCS flow at 0 percent reactor thermal power.

Prerequisites

- i. The core is installed.
- ii. The NPM is fully assembled.
- iii. The RCS is at hot zero power (RCS at normal operating pressure and RCS temperature at the maximum temperature obtainable when heated only by the MHS).
- iv. All RCS temperatures satisfy the minimum technical specification temperature for criticality.
- v. The nuclear instrumentation system is calibrated and operable.
- vi. The SDM is within the limits specified in the core operating limits report.

Test Method

- i. Fully withdraw each individual CRA.
- ii. Interrupt the electrical power to the associated CRDM.
- iii. Measure the CRA drop time.

Acceptance Criteria

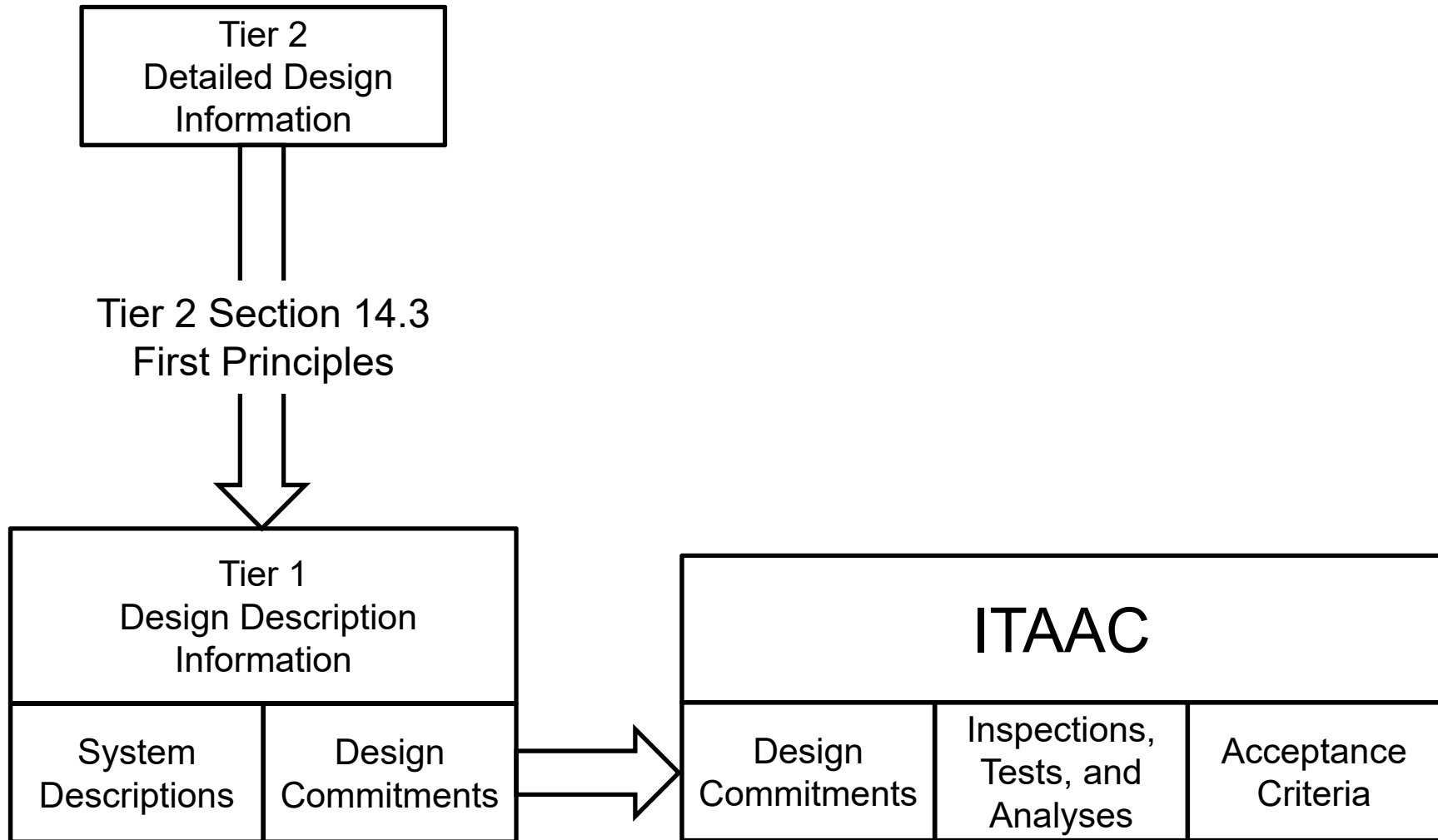
- i. Each CRA drop time is within Technical Specification limits.
- ii. Each CRA drop time is within two sigma of the drop time data for all control rods, or has been verified within Technical Specification limits by a minimum of three additional performances of this test.

14.2 Initial Plant Test Program

- Test Abstract – First-of-a-Kind (FOAK) Tests
 - Regulatory Guide 1.68, Appendix A, A-6
 - FOAK tests are new, unique, or special tests used to verify design features that are being reviewed for the first time by the NRC.
 - Listed in Table 14.2-110, ITP Testing of New Design Features, and includes features such as:
 - ECCS valve design
 - Containment evacuation system
 - Island mode operation

14.3 Certified Design Material and ITAAC

14.3 to ITAAC Flowpath



14.3 Certified Design Material and ITAAC

- Provides guidance regarding the certified design material (CDM) in Tier 1, including Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC) required under 10 CFR 52.47(b)(1).
- ITAAC – Those inspections, tests, analyses, and acceptance criteria identified in the combined license that if met by the licensee are necessary and sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that the facility has been constructed and will be operated in conformity with the license, the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act, as amended, and the Commission’s rules and regulations.

14.3 Certified Design Material and ITAAC

- Detailed design information is contained in Tier 2.
- Tier 1 Design Descriptions include only the most safety-significant aspects of each of the systems described in the Tier 2 information.
 - Top-level design features
 - Top-level performance characteristics
- A “first principles” approach was used to select Tier 2 information for inclusion in the Tier 1 design descriptions.

14.3 Design Description First Principles

- Tier 1 Design Descriptions are limited to the top-level design features of the following:
 - Safety-related SSC
 - Nonsafety-related SSC that protect safety-related components
 - Security system physical SSC
 - Risk-significant, nonsafety-related SSC determined by results of probabilistic risk assessment

14.3 Design Description First Principles

- The top-level design features contained in Tier 1 design descriptions are:
 - Reactor coolant pressure boundary
 - Containment pressure boundary
 - Seismic Category I Reactor and Control Buildings
 - Radwaste Category RW-IIa Radioactive Waste Building
 - Control room envelope
 - Safety-related equipment qualification
 - Safety-related component performance
 - SSC providing protection of safety-related components
 - Safety-related protection systems
 - Components providing radiation protection for personnel and safety-related equipment
 - New and spent fuel storage
 - Security system physical components

Tier 1 Design Descriptions

- With the information selected to be included in the Tier 1 Design Description, the information is further divided into categories which include:
 - System Descriptions: a concise description of system functions, safety classification, and general location.
 - Design Commitments: a list of design features, such as seismic and ASME Code classifications, Class 1E equipment designation, and environmental qualification requirements.
- Only the design features described in the Design Commitments are verified by ITAAC.

Tier 1 ITAAC

- For each system with Design Commitments, a table of ITAAC entries is provided.
- ITAAC consists of three columns:

Design Commitment	Inspections, Tests, Analyses	Acceptance Criteria
The NuScale Power Module ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3 piping systems listed in Table 2.1-1 comply with ASME Code Section III requirements.	An inspection will be performed of the NuScale Power Module ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3 as-built piping system Design Reports required by ASME Code Section III.	The ASME Code Section III Design Reports (NCA-3550) exist and conclude that the NuScale Power Module ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3 as-built piping systems listed in Table 2.1-1 meet the requirements of ASME Code Section III.

Standardized ITAAC

- In a letter dated April 8, 2016, the NRC sent NuScale a set of standardized DCA ITAAC for use in a design certification application.
- Standardized ITAAC were incorporated along with design-specific ITAAC.

Portland Office

6650 SW Redwood Lane,
Suite 210
Portland, OR 97224
971.371.1592

Corvallis Office

1100 NE Circle Blvd., Suite 200
Corvallis, OR 97330
541.360.0500

Rockville Office

11333 Woodglen Ave., Suite 205
Rockville, MD 20852
301.770.0472

Charlotte Office

2815 Coliseum Centre Drive,
Suite 230
Charlotte, NC 28217
980.349.4804

Richland Office

1933 Jadwin Ave., Suite 130
Richland, WA 99354
541.360.0500

Arlington Office

2300 Clarendon Blvd., Suite 1110
Arlington, VA 22201

London Office

1st Floor Portland House
Bressenden Place
London SW1E 5BH
United Kingdom
+44 (0) 2079 321700

<http://www.nuscalepower.com>

 [Twitter: @NuScale_Power](https://twitter.com/NuScale_Power)





Presentation to the ACRS

NuScale Design Certification Application Review

Safety Evaluation with Open Items: Chapter 14

INITIAL TEST PROGRAM AND ITAAC

May 16, 2019

Staff Review Team

- **Technical Reviewers**

Aaron Armstrong
Joe Ashcraft
Clinton Ashley
John Budzynski
Alexander Chereskin
Nan Chien
Jorge Cintron-Rivera
Timothy Drzewiecki
Greg Galletti
Joe Giacinto
Anne-Marie Grady
Zach Gran
Nick Hansing
Raul Hernandez
BP Jain
Nadim Khan
Taylor Lamb
Ronald LaVera
Pete Lee

Chang Li
Amanda Marshall
Ryan Nolan
Jonathan Ortega-Luciano
Paul Prescott
Sheila Ray
Robert Roche-Rivera
Fanta Sacko
Tom Scarbrough
Maurin Scheetz
Alex Siwy
Angelo Stubbs
Edward Stutzcage
Dinesh Taneja
Boyce Travis
Alexander Tsirigotis
Bob Vettori
Hanry Wagage
Yuken Wong

- **Project Managers**

Cayetano Santos– Chapter PM
Greg Cranston – Lead PM

Outline of Presentation

- **SER Section 14.2 – Initial Test Program (ITP)**
- **SER Section 14.3 – Inspections, Tests, Analyses and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC)**

Technical Topics of Interest: Section 14.2

Tier 2, Chapter 14, Subsections:

14.2.1 - Summary of Initial Test Program and Objectives

14.2.2 - Organization and Staffing

14.2.3 - Test Procedures

14.2.4 - Conduct of the Test Program

14.2.5 - Review, Evaluation, and Approval of Test Results

14.2.6 - Test Records

14.2.7 - Test Programs Conformance with Regulatory Guides

14.2.8 - Utilization of Reactor Operating and Testing Experience in Test Program Development

14.2.9 - Trial Use of Plant Operating Procedures, Emergency Procedures, and Surveillance Procedures

14.2.10 - Initial Fuel Loading, and Initial Criticality

14.2.11 - Test Program Schedule and Sequence

14.2.12 - Individual Test Descriptions

Technical Topics of Interest: Section 14.2

Review Objectives

- Reviewed Tier 2, Section 14.2 for completeness and suitability for development of an ITP by a COL applicant against the guidance in the DSRS Section 14.2 and RG 1.68 by using a risk-informed approach.

Staff Review

- SECY-11-0024, “Use of Risk Insights to Enhance the Safety Focus of Small Modular Reactor Reviews,” dated February 18, 2011, requested Commission approval of the staff’s recommendation to develop a risk-informed and integrated framework for the review of the iPWR designs. On May 11, 2011, the Commission approved staff’s approach.
 - ♦ Revised ITP review focuses on providing reasonable assurance that risk significant SSC functions are tested and a test abstract adequately addresses design functionality.
- NuScale DSRS Section 14.2, “Initial Plant Test Program – Design Certification and New License Applicants,” dated July 11, 2016, provides guidance to the NRC staff for review of the proposed NuScale ITP in accordance with the approved approach.

Technical Topics of Interest: Section 14.2

Staff Review Continued

- The DSRS noted that there is no requirement for a DC applicant to provide an ITP submittal under 10 CFR Part 52, Subpart B, “Standard Design Certifications,” but the staff has reviewed the test abstracts provided by previous DC applicants for completeness and suitability for development of an ITP by a COL applicant against the guidance in the Standard Review Plan Section 14.2 and RG 1.68.
- The staff utilized Table 17.4-1, “D-RAP SSC Functions, Categorizations, and Categorization Basis,” in the DCA to determine the set of test abstracts to review using the risk-informed approach and for efficiency.
 - ♦ NuScale staff requested a larger scope of review.
- NRC approved only those test abstracts listed in Table 14.2-1 of the SER
- Test abstracts not approved are listed in Table 14.2-2 of the SER
 - ♦ Must be addressed by a COL applicant
 - ♦ If design certification is approved, staff would recommend that the certification rule include clarifying language that these test abstracts are outside the scope of the certified design.

Technical Topics of Interest: Section 14.2

Staff Conclusion

- Open Item 03.09.06-1: The staff will keep open test abstract 14.2-47, “Emergency Core Cooling System Test #47” while the Chapter 3 open item is being resolved.
- Confirmatory Item 14.2-1: NuScale’s response to the staff’s review of the test abstracts in Table 14.2-1 of the SER included proposed markups to DCA Part 2, Tier 2. Therefore, the staff is tracking the incorporation of the proposed changes in these letters into a future revision of the DCA
- The staff concludes, using the information presented in the DCA, and pending the confirmation of the confirmatory item and closure of the open item, that the applicant has demonstrated compliance with NRC regulations and guidance.

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3 (ITAAC) Overview

- Review of Tier 1 information including definitions, significant site parameters, interface requirements, and ITAAC tables

- Regulatory Bases
 - ◆ 10 CFR 52.47(b)(1)
 - ◆ SRP Section 14.3
 - ◆ Standardized ITAAC in letters dated April 8, 2016 and June 21, 2016
 - ◆ SECY-19-0034, “Improving Design Certification Content,” describes revised general principles for the review of Tier 1
 - Tier 1 should typically be at a qualitative and functional level of detail.
 - Tier 1 should not include detail that could necessitate NRC approval for departures from the certified design that have minimal safety significance.
 - Numeric values in Tier 1 should be minimized.

Technical Topics of Interest: Section 14.3 (ITAAC) Overview

- 14.3 subsections with no open items
 - ♦ 14.3.4 – Reactor Systems
 - ♦ 14.3.5 – I&C
 - ♦ 14.3.7 – Plant Systems
 - ♦ 14.3.10 – Emergency Planning
 - ♦ 14.3.12 – Physical Security
 - ♦ 14.3.13 – External Flooding

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3.1 - Selection Criteria for Tier 1

- Staff excluded from its review NuScale's First Principles approach for determining the scope of Tier 1 and ITAAC
 - ♦ NuScale's approach similar to NEI 15-02, "Industry Guideline for the Development of Tier 1 and ITAAC under 10 CFR Part 52" and NEI white paper, "First Principles for Use in Developing Design Certification Tier 1 ITAAC," which NRC has not endorsed
 - ♦ DCA Part 2, Tier 2, Section 14.3.2 would not be incorporated by reference into a design certification rule
- Sections 14.3.2 through 14.3.13 document the staff's review of the ITAAC or reference other SER Chapters containing ITAAC evaluation

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3.1 - Selection Criteria for Tier 1



- Open Item 17.4-1
 - ♦ In SECY-18-0093 staff recommended the use of ITAAC to verify effectiveness of D-RAP be discontinued and is awaiting Commission decision
 - ♦ No ITAAC provided for the D-RAP
- Open Item 14.3.1-1
 - ♦ Staff conducted review of Tier 1 for form and clarity and requested that NuScale make changes (RAI 9681)

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3.1 - Selection Criteria for Tier 1

- Tier 1 Interface requirement evaluated in SER Section 3.7
 - ♦ Failure of any structures not within the scope of the certified design will not cause any of the Seismic Category I structures within the scope of the certified design to fail
 - ♦ 10 CFR 52.47(a)(26) requires that interface requirements be verifiable through ITAAC
 - ♦ Two ITAAC verify that as-built non Seismic Category I SSC will not impair the ability of Seismic Category I SSCs
 - ♦ Staff cannot make a finding that the 10 CFR 52.47(a)(26) requirement has been met because of Open Item 14.3.2-2

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3.2 - Structural and Systems Engineering

- **Open Item 14.3.2-1**

The ITAAC for the structural integrity of the reactor, radioactive waste, and control buildings are incomplete.

The application did not (i) address the deviations between assumed design loads and as-constructed loads, nor did it address the changes in demand resulting from these deviations, (ii) state that the design report will document the demand analysis using the same methodology used for the certification

- **Open Item 14.3.2-2**

The ITAAC for the seismic interaction of seismic category I SSCs with non-seismic category SSCs of the control building are not consistent with the ITAAC for RXB and are not in conformance with the Standardized DCA ITAAC acceptance criteria

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3.3 – Piping Systems and Components

- Open Item 14.3.3-1: NPM Valve Installation Verification ITAAC
 - ♦ ITAAC need to satisfy 10 CFR 52.47(b)(1) to provide reasonable assurance the NuScale Power Module (NPM) safety-related valves are constructed and will operate in conformity with the design certification.
 - ♦ NPM Valve Installation Verification ITAAC will require a walkdown inspection of the emergency core cooling system (ECCS) valves, containment isolation valves (CIVs), and decay heat removal system (DHRS) actuation valves to ensure the valves will not be prevented from performing their safety functions.

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3.3 – Piping Systems and Components

- ♦ Walkdown inspection will verify installation of the ECCS valves, CIVs, and DHRS actuation valves and their hydraulic lines consistent with the specifications for geometric configuration, orientation, accessibility, and line routing such that each valve can perform its safety functions.
- ♦ Together with the current ITAAC, NPM Valve Installation Verification ITAAC will provide reasonable assurance that the ECCS valves, CIVs, and DHRS actuation valves will operate properly to allow core cooling and provide containment isolation under design-basis conditions.
- ♦ NRC staff held a public telecon with NuScale on May 8, 2019, to discuss the path forward for resolution of this open item.

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3.6 – Electrical Systems

- The staff reviewed the NuScale design to determine whether the applicant established appropriate Tier 1 design commitments for the electrical systems and that they are verified by ITAAC.
 - ♦ Equipment Qualification for Seismic and Harsh Environment
 - ♦ Containment Electrical Penetrations
 - ♦ Lighting
- Open Item 8.3-1
 - ♦ The completion of the staff's review is awaiting for the completion of a Chapter 8 open item related to the GDC 17 and 18 exemptions.
- Open Item 14.3.6-1
 - ♦ The staff identified editorial errors in Tier 2, Table 14.3-1.

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3.8 – Radiation Protection

- Open Items 14.3.8-1 and 14.3.8-2
 - ♦ Borated polyethylene shielding in Tier 1, Table 3.11-1.
 - ♦ The applicant revised the bioshield design several times. Borated polyethylene was originally provided on the top of the bioshield to shield neutrons. This shielding was also identified in Tier 1, Table 3.11-1. The applicant removed borated polyethylene from the top of the bioshield and from Tier 1, Table 3.11-1. Later, the applicant incorporated borated polyethylene into the front of the bioshield faceplate but did not add the faceplate borated polyethylene into Tier 1, Table 3.11-1.

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3.9 – Human Factors Engineering

- **FOCUS:** The as-built Human System Interfaces (HSI) in the Main Control Room (MCR) will be consistent with the HSI resulting from the applicant's Human Factors Engineering design process. ITAAC exist for the verification of system level displays, alarms and controls in the as-built MCR and Remote Shutdown Station (RSS).
- Open Item 18-22
 - ♦ The Design Commitment for the MCR does not include changes to the HSI design that could occur after Integrated System Validation.
- Open Item 14.3.9-1
 - ♦ The applicant did not include ITAAC for RSS displays, controls and alarms because there is no manual control of safety-related equipment from the RSS. Acceptability of this approach depends on the staff's approval of a partial exemption from the portion of GDC 19 requiring equipment outside the control room with a potential capability for subsequent cold shutdown of the reactor when the control room is evacuated.

Technical Topics of Interest:

Section 14.3.11 – Containment Systems

- Open Item 14.3.11-1
 - ♦ NuScale requested an exemption from the integrated leak-rate test requirement for the containment vessel (10 CFR 50 Appendix J, Type A) so no ITAAC was provided for Type A testing
 - ♦ SER Section 6.2.6 evaluation recommends granting this exemption so Open Item 14.3.11-1 is closed
 - SER Chapter 6 will be presented during a future meeting

Section 14.3 Conclusions

- For those sections with open items, staff is unable to finalize its conclusions
- For those sections without open items, pending the resolution of any confirmatory items, the staff finds that the NuScale DCA contains the proposed ITAAC that are necessary and sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that, if the inspections, tests, and analyses are performed and the acceptance criteria are met, a facility that incorporates the certified design has been constructed and will be operated in conformity with the applicable portions of the design certification, the AEA, and the NRC's rules and regulations.

Backup Slides (14.2)

Test Abstracts Reviewed

Abstract	Test Title
Table 14.2-4	Pool Surge Control System Test #4
Table 14.2-5	Ultimate Heat Sink #5
Table 14.2-9	Auxiliary Boiler System Test #9
Table 14.2-18	Control Room Habitability System Test #18
Table 14.2-19	Normal Control Room HVAC [Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning] System Test #19
Table 14.2-20	Reactor Building HVAC System Test #20
Table 14.2-24	Balance-of-Plant Drains Test #24
Table 14.2-25	Fire Protection Systems Test #25
Table 14.2-33	Turbine Generator Test #33
Table 14.2-35	Liquid Radioactive Waste System Test #35
Table 14.2-36	Gaseous Radioactive Waste System Test #36
Table 14.2-38	Chemical and Volume Control System Test #38
Table 14.2-41	Containment Evacuation System Test #41
Table 14.2-42	Containment Flooding and Drain System Test #42
Table 14.2-43	Containment System Test #43
Table 14.2-44	Control Rod Drive System Flow-Induced Vibration Test #44
Table 14.2-45	Reactor Vessel Internals Flow-Induced Vibration Test #45
Table 14.2-46	Reactor Coolant System Test #46
Table 14.2-47	Emergency Core Cooling System Test #47
Table 14.2-48	Decay Heat Removal System Test #48
Table 14.2-51	Fuel Handling Equipment System Test #51
Table 14.2-52	Reactor Building Cranes Test #52
Table 14.2-60	Plant Lighting System Test #60
Table 14.2-63	Module Protection System Test #63
Table 14.2-66	Safety Display and Indication Test #66
Table 14.2-68	Communication System Test #68
Table 14.2-70	Hot Functional Testing Test #70
Table 14.2-72	Steam Generator Flow-Induced Vibration Test #72
Table 14.2-73	Security Access Control Test #73
Table 14.2-74	Security Detection and Alarm Test #74
Table 14.2-76	Initial Fuel Load Test (Test #76)

Backup Slides (14.2)

Test Abstracts Reviewed

Abstract	Test Title
Table 14.2-77	Reactor Coolant System Flow Measurement Test (Test #77)
Table 14.2-78	NuScale Power Module Temperature Test (Test #78)
Table 14.2-79	Primary and Secondary System Chemistry Test (Test #79)
Table 14.2-80	Control Rod Drive System – Manual Operation, Rod Speed, and Rod Position Indication Test (Test #80)
Table 14.2-81	Control Rod Assembly Drop Time Test (Test #81)
Table 14.2-81a	Control Rod Assembly Ambient Temperature Full-Height Drop Time Test #81A
Table 14.2-82	Pressurizer Spray Bypass Flow Test (Test #82)
Table 14.2-83	Initial Criticality Test (Test #83)
Table 14.2-84	Post-Critical Reactivity Computer Checkout Test (Test #84)
Table 14.2-86	Determination of Zero-Power Physics Testing Range Test (Test #86)
Table 14.2-87	All Rods Out Boron Endpoint Determination Test (Test #87)
Table 14.2-88	Isothermal Temperature Coefficient Measurement Test (Test #88)
Table 14.2-89	Bank Worth Measurement Test (Test #89)
Table 14.2-91	Core Power Distribution Map Test (Test #91)
Table 14.2-92	Neutron Monitoring System Power Range Flux Calibration Test (Test #92)
Table 14.2-93	Reactor Coolant System Temperature Instrument Calibration Test (Test #93)
Table 14.2-94	Reactor Coolant System Flow Calibration Test (Test #94)
Table 14.2-95	Radiation Shield Survey Test (Test #95)
Table 14.2-96	Reactor Building Ventilation System Capability (Test #96)
Table 14.2-97	Thermal Expansion Test (Test #97)
Table 14.2-98	Control Rod Assembly Misalignment (Test #98)
Table 14.2-99	Steam Generator Level Control Test (Test #99)
Table 14.2-100	Ramp Change in Load Demand (Test #100)
Table 14.2-101	Step Change in Load Demand Test (Test #101)
Table 14.2-102	Loss of Feedwater Heater Test (Test #102)
Table 14.2-103	100 Percent Load Rejection Test (Test #103)
Table 14.2-104	Reactor Trip from 100 Percent Power Test (Test #104)
Table 14.2-105	Island Mode Test for NuScale Power Module #1 (Test #105)
Table 14.2-106	Island Mode Test for Multiple NuScale Power Modules (Test #106)
Table 14.2-108	NuScale Power Module Vibration Test (Test #108)

Backup Slides (14.2)

Test Abstracts Not Reviewed

Abstract	Test Title
Table 14.2-1	Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System Test #1
Table 14.2-2	Pool Cleanup System Test #2
Table 14.2-3	Reactor Pool Cooling System Test #3
Table 14.2-6	Pool Leak Detection System Test #6
Table 14.2-7	Reactor Component Cooling Water System Test #7
Table 14.2-8	Chilled Water System Test #8
Table 14.2-10	Circulating Water System Test #10
Table 14.2-11	Site Cooling Water System Test #11
Table 14.2-12	Potable Water System Test #12
Table 14.2-13	Utility Water System Test #13
Table 14.2-14	Demineralized Water System Test #14
Table 14.2-15	Nitrogen Distribution System Test #15
Table 14.2-16	Service Air System Test #16
Table 14.2-17	Instrument Air System Test #17
Table 14.2-21	Radioactive Waste Building HVAC System Test #21
Table 14.2-22	Turbine Building HVAC System Test #22
Table 14.2-23	Radioactive Waste Drain System Test #23
Table 14.2-26	Fire Detection System Test #26
Table 14.2-27	Main Steam System Test #27
Table 14.2-28	Feedwater System Test #28
Table 14.2-29	Feedwater Treatment System Test #29
Table 14.2-30	Condensate Polishing System Test #30
Table 14.2-31	Feedwater Heater Vents and Drains System Test #31
Table 14.2-32	Condenser Air Removal System Test #32

Backup Slides (14.2)

Test Abstracts Not Reviewed

Abstract	Test Title
Table 14.2-34	Turbine Oil Storage System Test #34
Table 14.2-37	Solid Radioactive Waste System Test #37
Table 14.2-39	Boron Addition System Test #39
Table 14.2-40	Module Heatup System Test #40
Table 14.2-49	In-core Instrumentation System Test #49
Table 14.2-50	Module Assembly Equipment Test #50
Table 14.2-53	Process Sampling System Test #53
Table 14.2-54	13.8kV [kilovolt] and Switchyard System Test #54
Table 14.2-55	Medium Voltage AC [alternating current] Electrical Distribution System Test #55
Table 14.2-56	Low Voltage AC Electrical Distribution System Test #56
Table 14.2-57	Highly Reliable DC [direct current] Power System Test #57
Table 14.2-58	Normal DC Power System Test #58
Table 14.2-59	Backup Power Supply System Test #59
Table 14.2-61	Module Control System Test #61
Table 14.2-62	Plant Control System Test #62
Table 14.2-64	Plant Protection System Test #64
Table 14.2-65	Neutron Monitoring System Test #65
Table 14.2-67	Fixed-Area Radiation Monitoring System Test #67
Table 14.2-69	Seismic Monitoring System Test #69
Table 14.2-71	Module Assembly Equipment Bolting Test #71
Table 14.2-75	Initial Fuel Loading Precritical Test #75
Table 14.2-85	Low-Power Test Sequence Test #85
Table 14.2-90	Power Ascension Test #90
Table 14.2-107	Remote Shutdown Workstation Test #107

May 7, 2019

Docket No. 52-048

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
ATTN: Document Control Desk
One White Flint North
11555 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852-2738

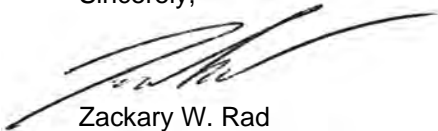
SUBJECT: NuScale Power, LLC Submittal of Presentation Materials Entitled "FSAR Section 3.9.2: Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Components, and Equipment," PM-0419-65367, Revision 0

The purpose of this submittal is to provide presentation materials to the NRC for use during the upcoming Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) NuScale Subcommittee Meeting on May 16, 2019. The materials support NuScale's presentation of Section 3.9.2 "Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Components, and Equipment," of the NuScale Design Certification Application.

The enclosure to this letter is the nonproprietary version of the presentation titled "FSAR Section 3.9.2: Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Components, and Equipment," PM-0419-65367, Revision 0.

If you have any questions, please contact Marty Bryan at 541-452-7172 or at mbryan@nuscalepower.com.

Sincerely,



Zackary W. Rad
Director, Regulatory Affairs
NuScale Power, LLC

Distribution: Robert Taylor, NRC, OWFN-8H12
Michael Snodderly, NRC, TWFN-2E26
Samuel Lee, NRC, OWFN-8H12
Gregory Cranston, NRC, OWFN-8H12
Marieliz Vera, NRC, OWFN-8H12

Enclosure: "FSAR Section 3.9.2: Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Components, and Equipment," PM-0419-65367, Revision 0

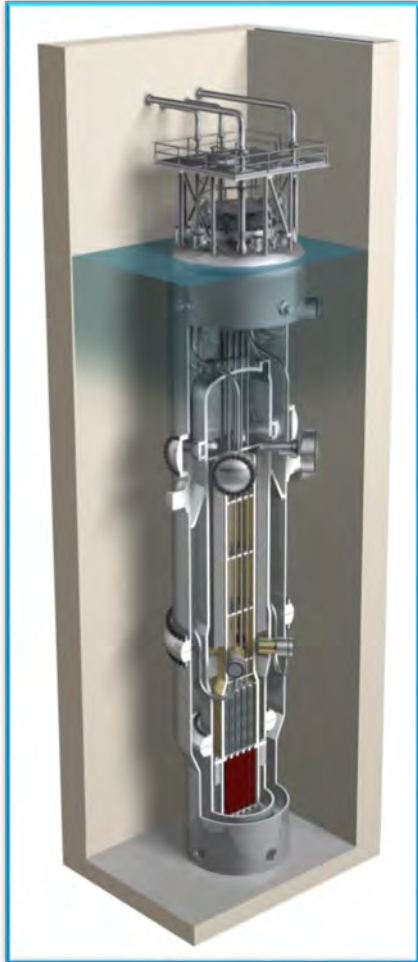
Enclosure:

“FSAR Section 3.9.2: Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Components, and Equipment,”
PM-0419-65367, Revision 0

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation:

NuScale FSAR Chapter 3.9.2, Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Components, and Equipment

May 16, 2019



Presenters

J.J. Arthur, P.E.

Manager, Structures and Design Analysis

Dylan Addison

NuScale Mechanical Engineer

Olivia Hand, P.E.

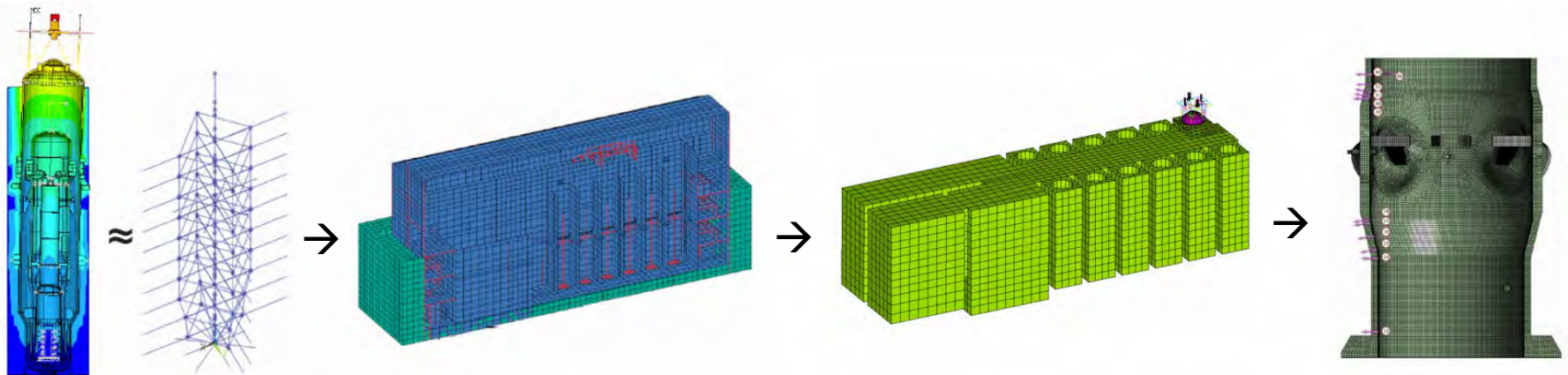
NuScale Mechanical Engineer

FSAR 3.9.2 Subject Areas

- The NuScale Power Module Seismic Technical Report, TR-0916-51502 addresses the requirement to perform dynamic analysis of the systems, components, and equipment
- The NuScale Comprehensive Vibration Assessment Program technical report, TR-0716-50439, and the NuScale Comprehensive Vibration Assessment Program Measurement and Inspection Plan technical report address the requirement for flow induced vibration assessment.
- The NuScale Power Module Short-Term Transient Analysis technical report, TR-1016-51669 addresses transients caused by failure/actuation of valves and HELB

NPM Seismic Qualification

- Confirms functional integrity and operability of SC-1 mechanical equipment after a seismic event
- Overview of methods addressed in FSAR Sections 3.7, 3.10, 3.12, and App 3A:



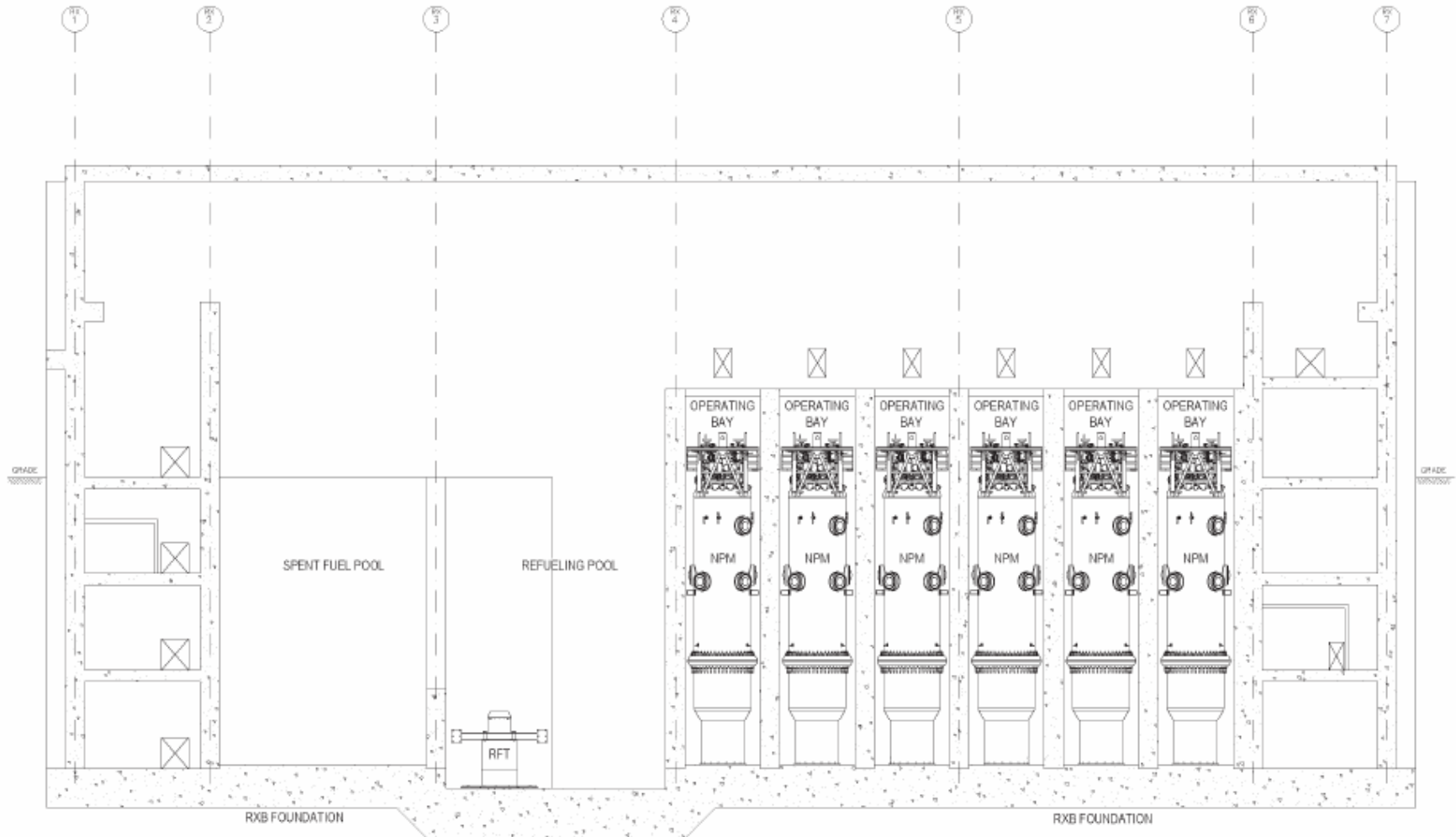
NPM Beam Model
(dynamically equivalent to detailed 3D ANSYS model)

SSI Analysis
(Reactor Building SASSI model)

Detailed 3D Analysis
(full pool ANSYS model)

Stress Analysis
(SSE loads applied)

NPM Seismic Qualification



NPM Seismic Qualification

- The methodology is utilized for generating seismic loads for use in stress analyses
- Section 3.8.2 addresses stress analysis of the CNV, including the SSE
- Service Level D stress analysis for the RPV has been assessed and found acceptable
- Service Level D stress analyses for the RVIs are currently being updated (tracked as SER open item 03.09.02-11)
- ITAAC design commitments ensure that NPM components conform to the rules of construction of ASME BPVC Section III

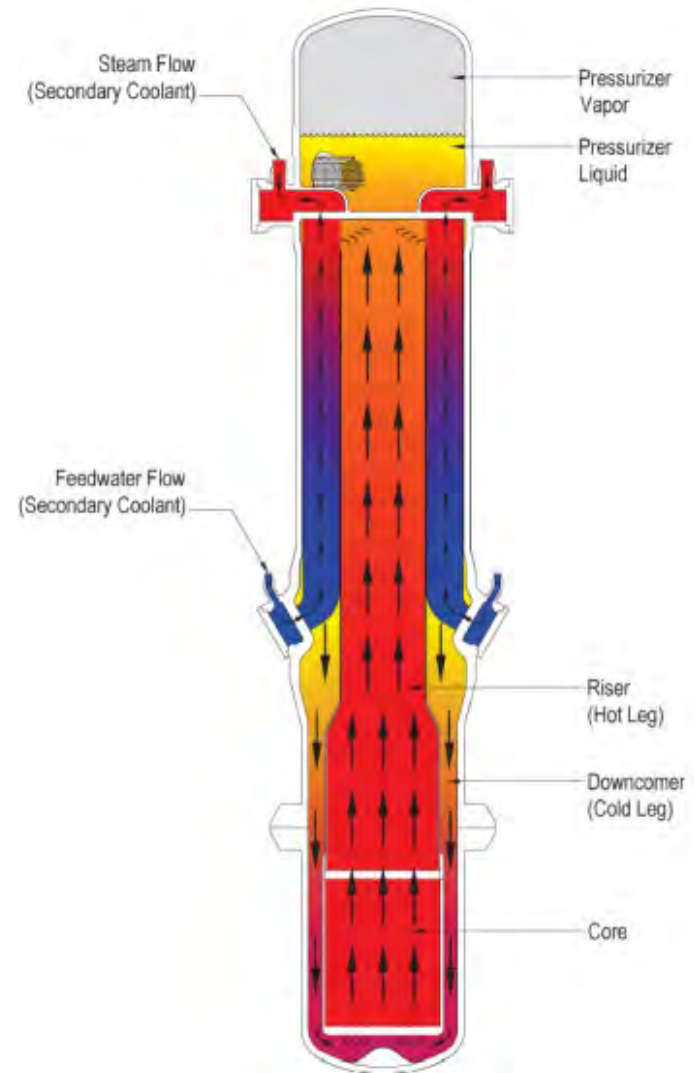
NPM Seismic Qualification COL Item

COL Item 3.9-12:

A COL applicant that references the NuScale Power Plant design certification will perform a site-specific seismic analysis in accordance with Section 3.7.2.16. In addition to the requirements of Section 3.7, for sites where the high frequency portion of the site-specific spectrum is not bounded by the CSDRS, the standard design of NPM components will be shown to have appropriate margin or should be appropriately modified to accommodate the site specific demand.

NPM CVAP Overview

- Addresses components subject to natural circulation primary coolant or secondary coolant flow in the NPM
- Consists of analysis, measurement, and inspection programs:
 - Screens all NPM components for six FIV phenomena
 - Evaluations based on industry standard analytical approaches and benchmark testing
 - Validation testing is performed for components with safety margin less than 100%
 - Inspection of all components regardless of analytically-predicted safety margin



Program Differences Compared to Recent CVAPs

- More components evaluated (not limited to RVI)
- More FIV mechanisms considered in the analysis program
- Significantly lower primary coolant flow rates:

Design ^(Note 1)	Average Velocity (ft/s)				Maximum Design Flow Rate (lb _m /s)	Primary Coolant Loop Transit Time (seconds)
	Steam Generator Gap	Downcomer	Core	Upper Internals Cross Flow		
NuScale	1.2	1.7	3.6	1.5	1,456	60.8
EPR		24	16	30	55,000	9.9
AP1000		19	16	40	34,800	10.3
US-APWR		23	14	30	54,092	12.6
SONGS	18	-	-	-	-	-

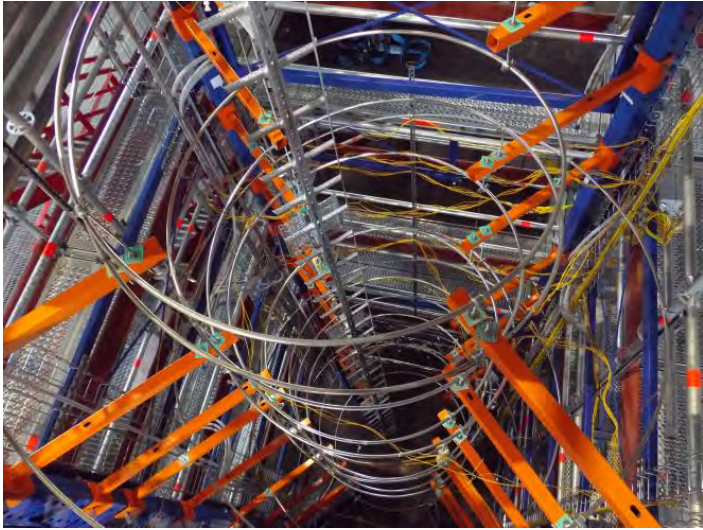
- First of a kind design, no proprietary scale testing
- Performing majority of validation testing prior to the start-up testing program (SG assembly and inlet flow restrictor)
- Larger inspection scope

NPM CVAP Design Analysis Summary

- Determine calculation inputs
 - Component modal response
 - ASME Appendix N guidelines
 - Flow velocities
- All safety margins are positive (i.e., FIV is not predicted to occur). The most limiting results are shown in table below:

Component	Analysis Category	Safety Margin	Major Inputs to be Verified	Testing Phase
Helical SG tube	FEI	~10%	Frequencies	Separate Effects
	TB	~80%	mode shapes	
	VS	~20%	vibration amplitude	
ICIGT	VS	~25%	fundamental frequency	Factory
	TB	100%	N/A	N/A
CRD shaft	VS	~25%	fundamental frequency	Factory
	TB	100%	N/A	N/A
DHRS steam piping	AR	~20%	vibration amplitude	Initial Startup

CVAP Measurement Program Summary



TF-1

- Benchmarking using TF-1, TF-2 and TF-3 “build-out” test results for the SG assembly, and SG IFR testing
- Post-DCA validation testing using TF-3, SG IFR, and initial startup testing (steam piping)
- Initial startup testing sensors provided to confirm lack of vibration, supplementing the CVAP inspections following initial startup testing



TF-2 (above)
TF-3 (right)



CVAP Inspection Program Summary

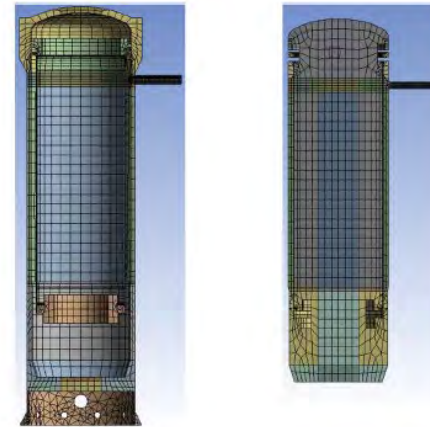
- Components that screen for an FIV mechanism will be inspected before and after initial start-up testing to look for mechanical wear or signs of vibration-induced damage
- Purpose of inspection is to confirm results of analysis and validation programs
- Initial start-up testing provides for 1 million cycles of the most limiting (lowest fundamental frequency) component, helical SG tubes
- Inspections are performed using VT-1, VT-3 and general visual inspections defined in ASME Section XI, Subsection IWB-2500

CVAP COL Item

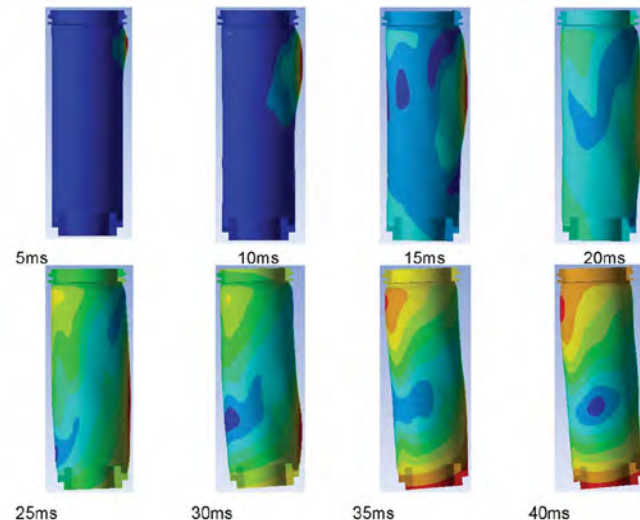
- COL applicant to provide test procedures prior to start of testing and will submit test and inspection results in accordance with RG 1.20

NPM Short Term Transient Analysis

- Purpose is to determine time-history structural response of NPM to the pressure wave resulting from a breach in the pressure boundary
- NRELAP5 is used to generate thermal hydraulic boundary conditions (thrust force, fluid acceleration)
- ANSYS is used to simulate the fluid structure interaction and resulting forces and moments on structures



Heissdampf reactor (HDR) structural and acoustic model



HDR time history core barrel deformations

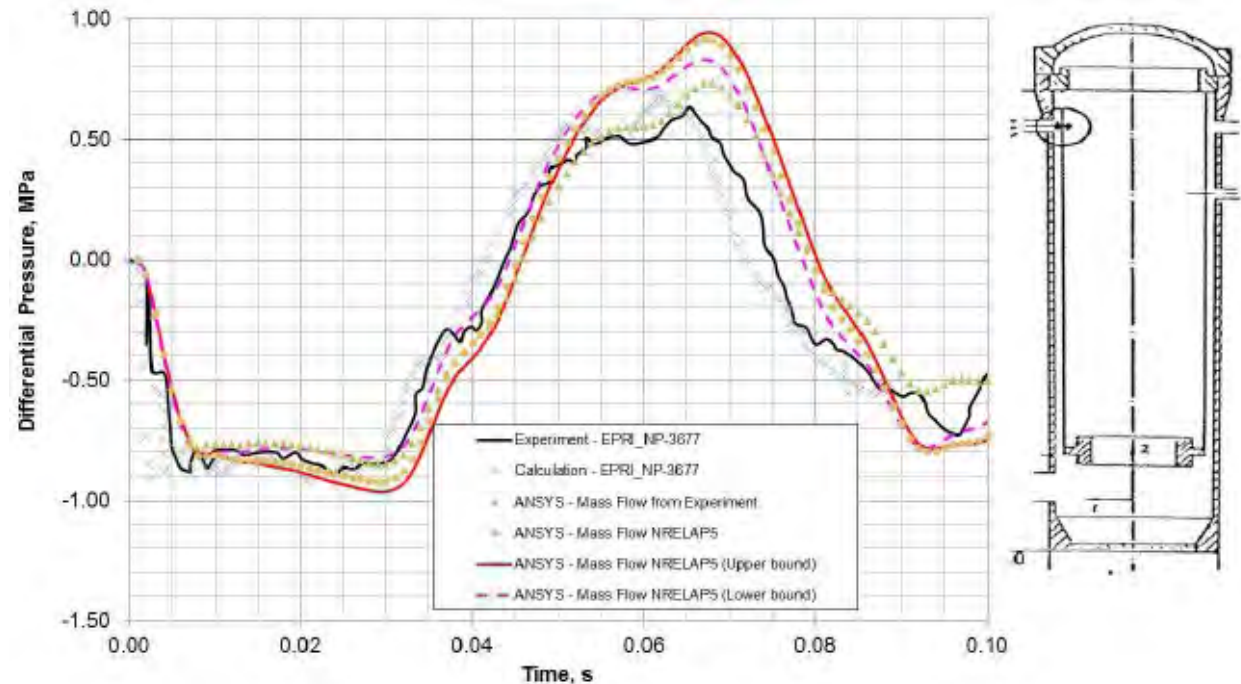
Program Differences Compared to Previous PWR Designs and Legacy Analysis Methods

- No large diameter primary coolant piping (NPS 2).
- Valves represent the largest possible breaches in the reactor coolant pressure boundary
- Lower operating pressures, less sub-cooling, CNV is a single sub-compartment
- Legacy codes like MULTIFLEX and CRAFT2 generally use homogeneous equilibrium, 1D fixed mesh, simplified or no FSI to simulate blowdown loading
- With availability of more modern codes and computing power, use of non-equilibrium, 3D models, and simulation of FSI via acoustic elements provides for enhanced prediction of pressure wave phenomena and resulting NPM loading

NPM Short Term Transient Analysis

Benchmarking

- Analysis method is benchmarked against Heissdampf reactor, Marviken and Bettis Hydraulic pressure pulse experiments to demonstrate ability to accurately simulate the thermal hydraulic and structural time histories.
- Sensitivity studies were performed to determine optimal analysis settings for NPM breach locations.
- Bounding breach locations analyzed and maximum forces at moments and pressure vessel and interface locations are determined for use in NPM component stress analysis.
- No COL Items for this analysis area.



Acronyms

AR	acoustic resonance
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
BPVC	Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CNV	containment vessel
COL	combined license
CRD	Control Rod Drive
CSDRS	Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra
CVAP	Comprehensive Vibration Assessment Program
DCA	Design Certification Application
DHRS	Decay Heat Removal System
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
FEI	fluid elastic instability

Acronyms (continued)

FIV	flow-induced vibration
FSAR	Final Safety Analysis Report
FSI	fluid-structure interaction
GDC	General Design Criteria
HELB	high energy line break
ICIGT	In-Core Instrument Guide Tube
NPM	NuScale Power Module
NPS	nominal pipe size
RAI	request for additional information
RVI	reactor vessel internals
RXB	reactor building
SC-I	Seismic Category I
SER	Safety Evaluation Report

Acronyms (continued)

SG	steam generator
SSI	soil-structure interaction
TB	turbulent buffeting
TF	SIET test fixture

Portland Office

6650 SW Redwood Lane,
Suite 210
Portland, OR 97224
971.371.1592

Corvallis Office

1100 NE Circle Blvd., Suite 200
Corvallis, OR 97330
541.360.0500

Rockville Office

11333 Woodglen Ave., Suite 205
Rockville, MD 20852
301.770.0472

Charlotte Office

2815 Coliseum Centre Drive,
Suite 230
Charlotte, NC 28217
980.349.4804

Richland Office

1933 Jadwin Ave., Suite 130
Richland, WA 99354
541.360.0500

Arlington Office

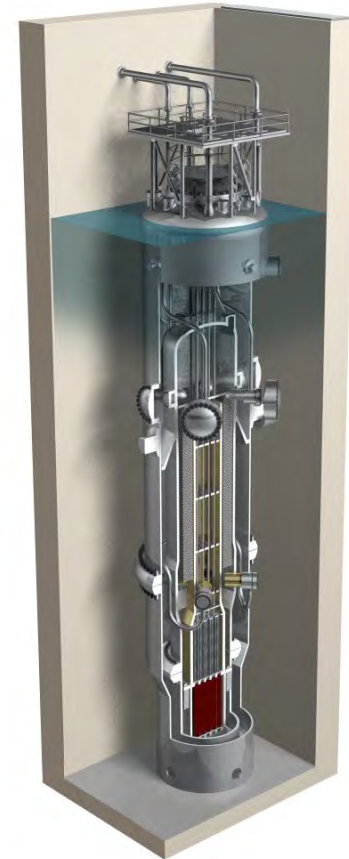
2300 Clarendon Blvd., Suite 1110
Arlington, VA 22201

London Office

1st Floor Portland House
Bressenden Place
London SW1E 5BH
United Kingdom
+44 (0) 2079 321700

<http://www.nuscalepower.com>

 [Twitter: @NuScale_Power](https://twitter.com/NuScale_Power)



NUSCALE™
Power for all humankind



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Safety Evaluation with Open Items: Section 3.9.2, “Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Structures, and Components”

NuScale Design Certification Application

ACRS Subcommittee Meeting
May 16, 2019

Agenda

- NRC Staff Review Team
- Overview
- NuScale Power Module (NPM) Level D Analysis
- Reactor Internals Comprehensive Vibration Assessment Program (CVAP)
- Abbreviations

NRC Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff**
 - Yuken Wong, NRO
 - Dr. Stephen Hambric, (Consultant)
 - Dr. David Ma (Consultant)
- **Project Management**
 - Marieliz Vera, Project Manager
 - Greg Cranston, Lead Project Manager

Overview

- Staff reviewed Section 3.9.2 in accordance with the SRP and RGs 1.20, 1.61, and 1.122
 - RG 1.20, Rev. 3, “Comprehensive Vibration Assessment Program for Reactor Internals during Preoperational and Initial Startup Testing”
 - RG 1.61, Rev. 1, “Damping Values for Seismic Design of Nuclear Power Plants”
 - RG 1.122, Rev. 1, “Development of Floor Design Response Spectra for Seismic Design of Floor-Supported Equipment or Components”
- Reviewed the following areas in Section 3.9.2:
 - Dynamic system analysis of the reactor internals under service level D conditions
 - Reactor internals comprehensive vibration assessment program (CVAP)

NuScale Power Module Dynamic Analysis Under Service Level D Conditions

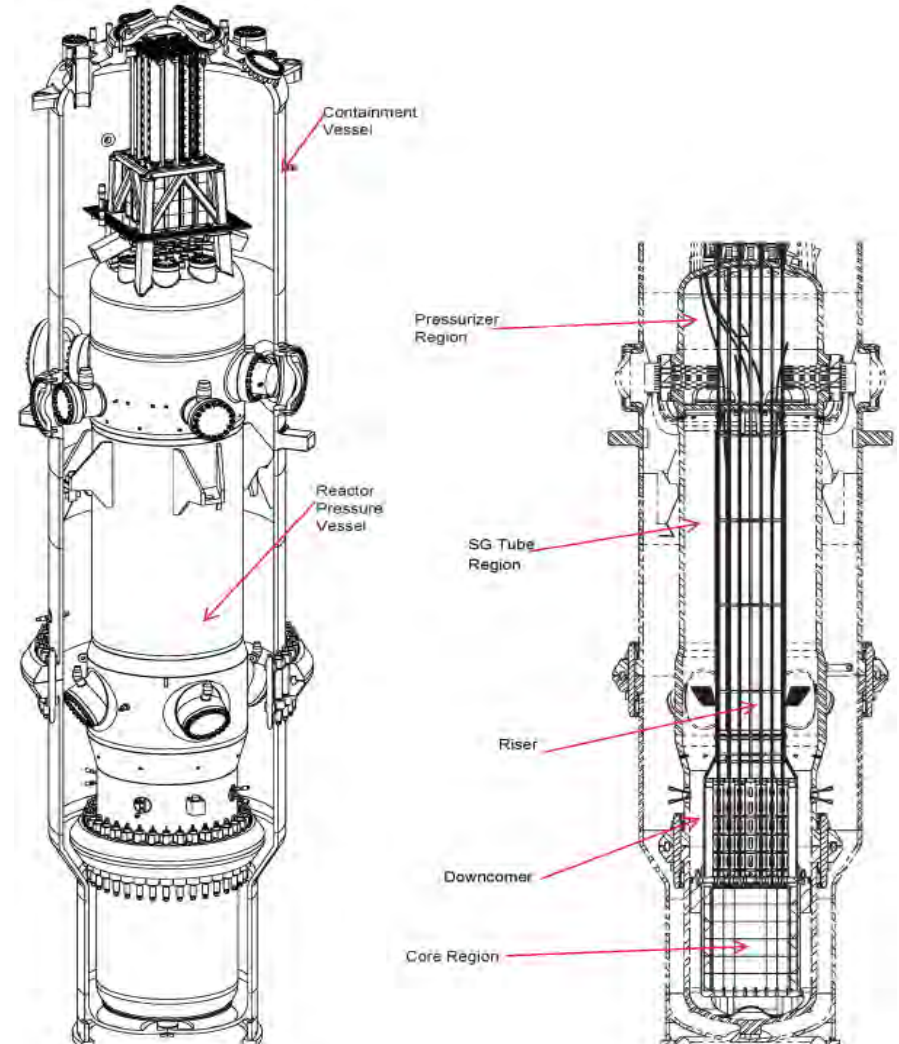
NuScale Power Module Dynamic Analysis and Level D Stress Evaluation

Staff's review Scope:

- DCA Part 2, Tier 2, Section 3.9.2.5, “Dynamic System Analysis of the Reactor Internals Under Service Level D Conditions”
- DCA Part 2, Tier 2, Appendix A, “Dynamic Structural Analysis of the NuScale Power Module”
- TR-0916-51502, Rev. 1, “NuScale Power Module Seismic Analysis”
 - NuScale power module (NPM) seismic analysis
 - NPM component Level D stress evaluation
 - Reactor vessel internals (RVI)
 - Steam generators (SG)
- TR-1016-51669, Rev. 0, “NuScale Power Module Short-Term Transient Analysis” – ANSYS modeling only

NPM Seismic Models Reviewed

- 3D ANSYS NPM model
 - CNV submodel
 - RPV submodel
 - Lower RVI submodel
 - Upper RVI submodel
 - CRDM submodel
- Equivalent beam ANSYS model
- Equivalent beam SAP2000 model
- 3D NPM Entire Pool ANSYS Model



Review of NPM Seismic Analysis

- Resolved major issues:
 - System damping
 - Fluid gap
 - Acoustic absorbing coefficient
 - Generation of instructure response spectra (ISRS)
- Four open items:
 - NPM seismic analysis cases
 - Uplift of reflector blocks
 - Reactor flange tool (RFT)
 - RVI and SG stress evaluation

System Damping

RAI 202-8911, Question 03.09.02-46

- **Concern:** Applicant assigned 7% damping in the NPM system and component seismic analysis
 - RG 1.61, Table 6 (mechanical and electrical components) specifies 3% for pressure vessels.
 - Table 1 (Structural material) specifies 4% for welded steel or bolted steel with friction connections
 - Table 1 specifies 7% for bolted steel with bearing connections
- Applicant's justifications of using 7% damping include:
 - RVI joints are analogous to bolted steel structures with bearing connections (7% - RG 1.61, Table 1).
 - Many sliding SG tube-to-support interfaces generate large frictional dissipative forces.

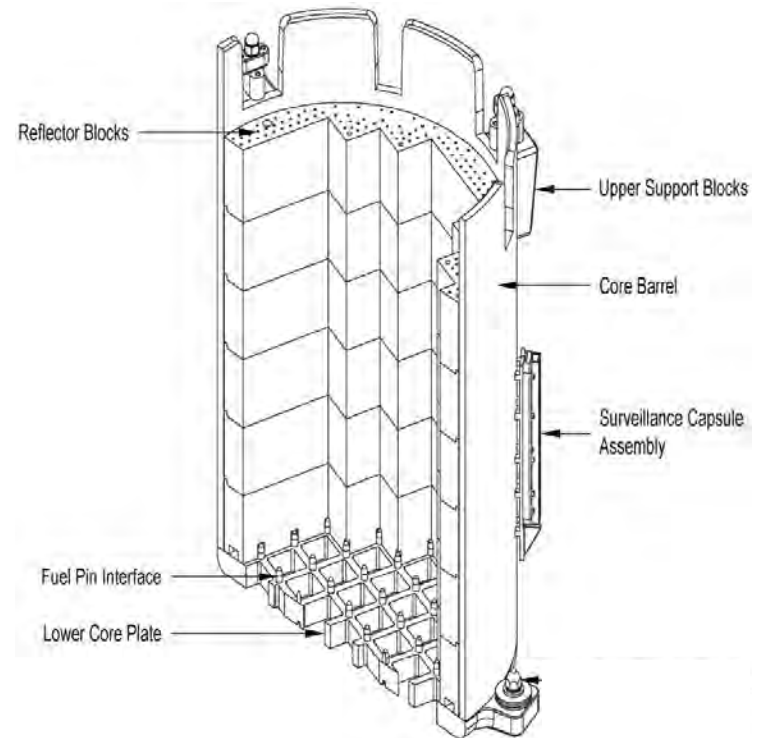
System Damping (Cont'd)

- The staff noted that there are welded structures in the RVI.
 - RG 1.61, Table 1 specifies 4%
- 7% damping may not be achievable in the SGs.
 - The steel/steel coefficient of friction is smaller underwater than that in dry condition.
- **Applicant response:** Instead of 7% damping, 4% is used for the NPM system and component seismic analysis.
- Staff finds that using 4% damping in the NPM systems and component seismic analysis is reasonable.
 - The integrated NPM with many connections and internal structures is unlike traditional shell type pressure vessels.
 - There is additional energy dissipation provided by the connections and internal structures.
- RAI 202-8911, Question 03.09.02-46 is resolved and closed.

Fluid Gap

RAI 410-9310, Question 03.09.02-70

- **Concern:** The core barrel and reflector are separated by a thin fluid gap. The fluid gap was not considered in the analysis.
- With presence of fluid gap, frequencies of the core barrel and reflector are lower due to added mass effect of the fluid gap.
- **Applicant response:** The lower RVI submodel was updated to capture the added mass effect of the fluid gap using the ANSYS Fourier node method.
- The staff finds the response acceptable and will review the updated lower RVI submodel in TR-0916-51502 Revision 2
- RAI 9310 Question 03.09.02-70 is resolved.



Acoustic Absorption Coefficient



- In the NPM seismic analysis, NuScale initially assumed 100% reflection of the acoustic wave energy at the bottom of the pool.
- Results in excessive and unreasonable amplification of NPM response.
- In reality, the acoustic wave energy is partially reflected and partially absorbed by the concrete floor and surrounding soil.

Acoustic Absorption Coefficient (cont'd)

- NuScale built two ANSYS models to estimate the acoustic absorption coefficient.
 - Model 1: Integrated model including an NPM, reactor pool water, RXB and backfill soil.
 - Applied damping to concrete and backfill to dissipates pool acoustic energy.
 - Model 2: Standard model with an NPM and reactor pool water (without the RXB and backfill). Various acoustic absorption coefficients are applied at bottom of the reactor pool to attenuate the pool acoustic energy.
- Applied a 1g vertical excitation at bottom of the pool water of the two models.
- Compared the responses at key NPM locations between the two models.
- An absorption coefficient of 0.75 produces the best match between the two models.
- The staff performed an audit on the acoustic absorption analysis on December 19, 2018.

Acoustic Absorption Coefficient (cont'd)

- During the audit, NuScale proposed to use an absorption coefficient of 0.4 in the NPM seismic analysis.
- Staff concluded that absorption coefficient of 0.4 is reasonable and conservative based on:
 - The attenuation of the acoustic energy by the building structure and surrounding soil
 - Relative acoustic impedances of concrete and water (Higher impedance ratio leads to more acoustic wave reflection and less absorption).
 - Actual impedance ratio between concrete and water is about 5.
 - Absorption coefficient of 0.4 yields impedance ratio of 7.9.
- This issue is resolved and closed.

Generation of Instructure Response Spectra

RAI 202-8911, Question 03.09.02-38

- **Concern:** TR-0916-51502-P, Rev. 0, states that ISRS at locations of equipment supports within the NPM are enveloped and broadened according to ASCE 4-13 for component design.
 - ASCE 4-13, “Seismic Analysis of Safety-Related Nuclear Structures and Commentary”
 - ASCE 4-13 permits a 15 percent reduction of the narrow frequency peak amplitude of the ISRS if certain conditions are met.
- The staff finds that the use of ASCE 4-13 in ISRS generation is inconsistent with RG 1.122, Rev. 1 (no reduction of frequency peak amplitude).
- **Applicant response:** TR-0916-51502, Rev. 1 was updated to remove the reference to ASCE 4-13.
- The staff finds the applicant’s response acceptable.
- RAI 202-8911, Question 03.09.02-38 is resolved and closed.

NPM Seismic Analysis Cases

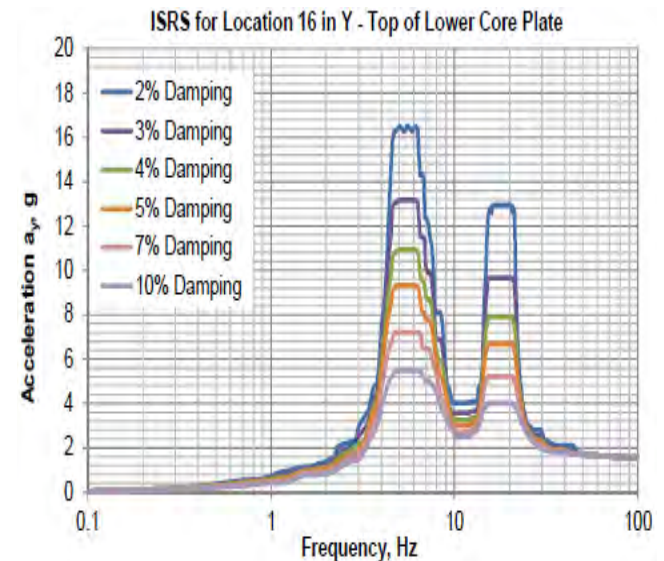
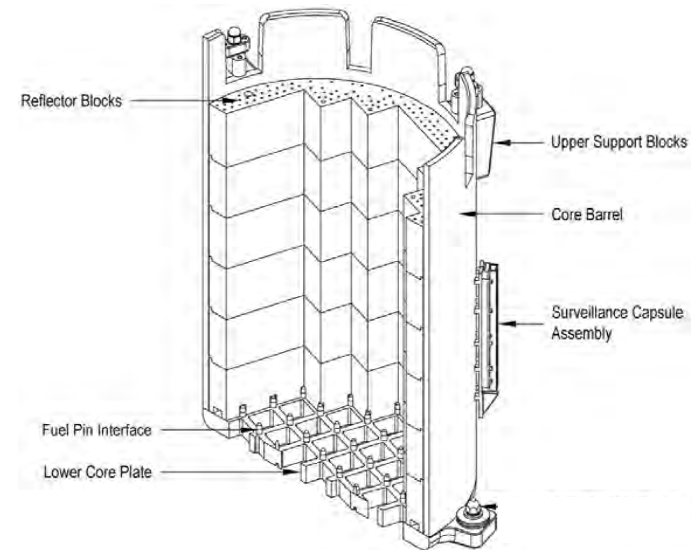
Open Item 03.09.02-8 (RAI 202-8911, Question 03.09.02-43)

- The NPM entire pool model was analyzed for six cases with the following scenarios:
 - NPM 1 or 6
 - Uncracked or cracked concrete condition
 - Nominal or 77% nominal NPM stiffness
- **Concern:** 130% nominal NPM stiffness should also be considered to account for uncertainty in the NPM model input and assumptions.
- **Applicant response:** Performed 12 NPM runs, including 130% nominal NPM stiffness.
- Details of the updated NPM seismic analysis are documented in TR-0916-51502-P, Rev. 2.

Uplift of Reflector Blocks

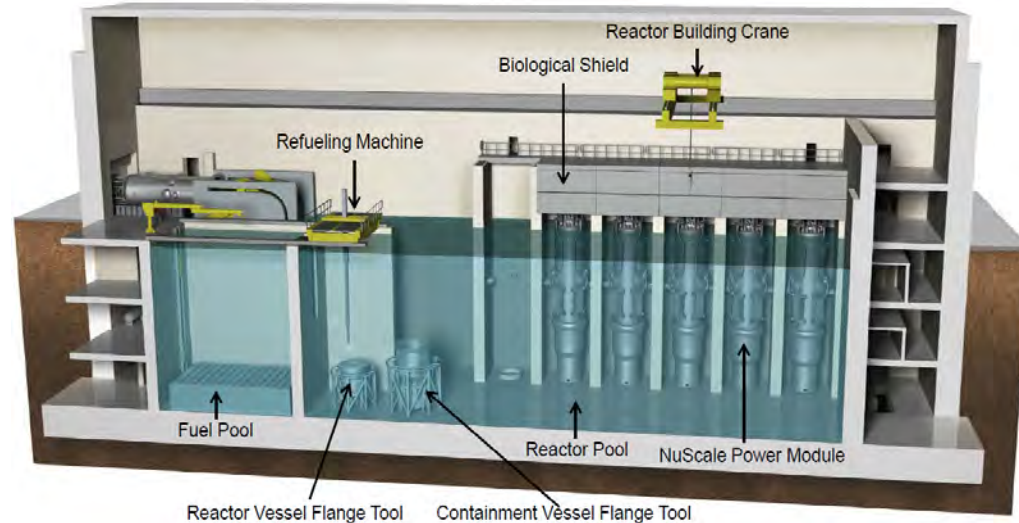
Open Item 03.09.02-9 (RAI 202-8911, Question 03.09.02-45)

- **Concern:** The reflector blocks are stacked and not restrained in the vertical direction.
- Lower core plate vertical ISRS acceleration at high frequency end exceeds gravity acceleration.
- Uplift of the reflector blocks from the lower core plate during an SSE was not considered in the original NPM analysis.
- **Applicant response:** The 3D ANSYS NPM model was modified to include ANSYS contact elements between reflector block and lower core plate to simulate uplift of the reflector blocks.
- Staff finds response acceptable.



Reactor Flange Tool

Reactor building houses NuScale power modules, fuel pool, and reactor pool



Open Item 03.09.02-10

- The applicant introduced nonlinear contact elements at the interface between lower RPV and RFT to simulate uplift of the NPM
- Documented the results in the NPM Seismic Report TR-0916-51502, Revision 2.
- The staff is reviewing the RFT modelling in NPM Seismic Report, Rev. 2.

RVI and SG Stress Evaluation

Open Item 03.09.02-11 (RAI 202-8911 Question 03.09.02-18)

- The applicant was requested to provide the seismic analysis details and Level D stress evaluation results of major RVI and SG components.
- Applicant response:
 - Provided seismic analyses and Level D stress evaluation of the RVI and SG components in the RAI response.
 - The analyses used the ISRSs generated from the original 6 seismic runs (i.e., not considering 130% NPM stiffness cases).
 - Updated seismic analyses and Level D stress evaluation of RVI and SG components using ISRS generated from the 12 seismic runs (i.e., 130% NPM stiffness case) will be submitted as an RAI supplement.
- The staff will review the updated RVI and SG stress evaluation in the supplemental response.

Reactor Internals Comprehensive Vibration Assessment Program

- Docketed documents
 - TR-0716-50439, Rev. 1, “NuScale Comprehensive Vibration Assessment Program Technical Report” (ML18022A221)
 - TR-0918-60894, Rev. 0, “NuScale Comprehensive Vibration Assessment Program Measurement and Inspection Plan Technical Report” (ML18341A337)
- Undocketed documents
 - Audit 1: May, 16 – November 2, 2017 (ML18023A091)
 - Audit 2: September 5 – October 4, 2018 (ML18333A221)
 - Audit 3: 1 March 2019 – TBD

FIV Mechanisms Evaluated

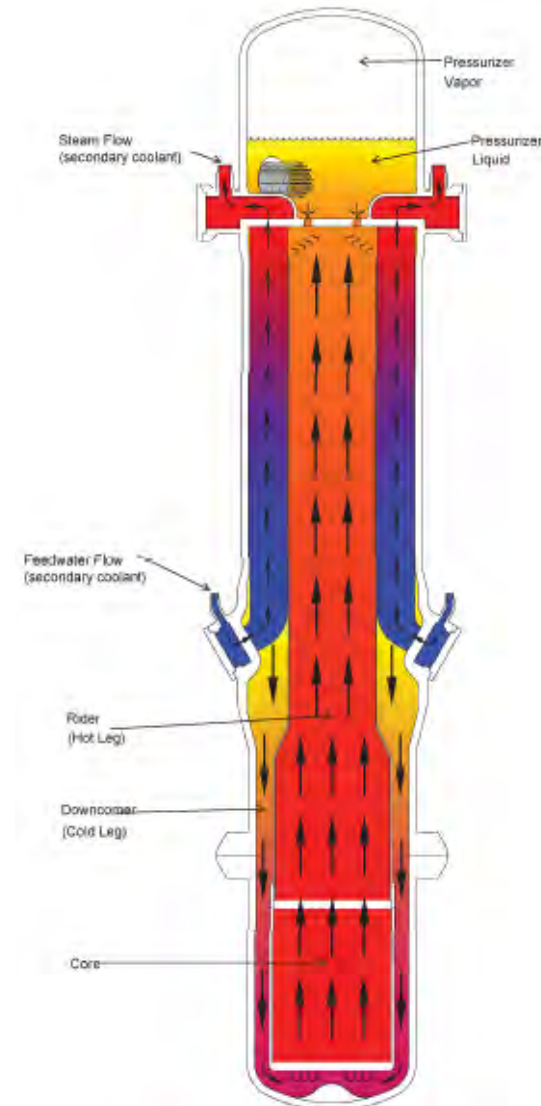
- Turbulence buffeting (TB)
- Vortex shedding (VS) lock-in with structural resonances
- Fluid-elastic instability (FEI)
- Acoustic resonance (AR)
- Leakage flow instability (LFI), and flutter and galloping (F/G)

Components Evaluated

- Helical Coil Steam generator (HCSG) tubes & supports
- SG inlet flow restrictors (SGIFR)
- Control rod drive shaft (CRDS)
- In-core instrument guide tube (ICIGT)
- Primary and secondary coolant piping up to the NPM disconnect flanges including the isolation valves.
- CRAGT and CRAGT support
- CRDS support
- Control rod assembly (CRA) card
- Upper core plate and support
- Pressurizer spray nozzle
- SG steam plenum
- Core barrel
- Lower core plate
- Lower riser
- Reflector Blocks
- Upper rise and hanger
- CVS Injection line
- Flow diverter

Risk Areas

- Natural circulation, low power operating levels, flow rates 5-25 times lower than those in typical PWRs
 - TB loads are much lower
 - Components normally evaluated for TB are not susceptible to damage in NuScale design
- However, some structural components may be susceptible to FIV in spite of lower flow velocities
 - Long, thin rods and tubes
 - HCSG
 - ICIGT
 - CRDS
- AR also possible in DHRS piping side branches
- LFI unlikely in most regions due to low pressure differences
 - Exception: SG inlet flow restrictors designed and evaluated by testing



- Methodologies from the following sources
 - ASME B&PV Code III Appendix N-1300 (Flow induced vibration of tubes)
 - Blevins, Flow-induced vibration, 2nd edition
 - Au-Yang, Flow-induced vibration of power and process plant components
- Computational fluid dynamics (CFD) analyses of flow velocities
 - Simplified model to support thermal hydraulic analyses; structural details (including steam generator and core) not included
- Finite element (FE) models of individual components with simplified boundary conditions to estimate lowest resonance frequencies
- Damping assumptions vary, ranging from 0.5% to 1.5%
 - Per RG 1.20 damping above 1% needs rigorous substantiation because higher damping will artificially increase margin

- HCSG tubing
 - <10% margin against FEI
 - <20% margin against VS
- RVI
 - CRDS < 25% margin against VS
 - ICIGT < 25% margin against VS
- DHRS piping ~ 20% margin primary AR
 - No margin for secondary AR
- SG inlet flow restrictor – low, but unquantified LFI risk
 - Design chosen based on testing of several concepts
- Issue: there are non-conservatisms in the FIV analyses that may outweigh the conservatisms
 - Currently being addressed by NuScale via RAIs

General Analysis Concerns

- Flow modeling
 - Non-conservative flow velocities assumed
 - Empirical forcing function models call for peak (free stream) velocities, not the average velocities used by NuScale
 - Spatial variability possible, ignored so far
- Structural modeling
 - Coarse meshing (biases resonance frequencies high)
 - Idealized pinned boundary conditions at interfaces with non-negligible clearances, fluid loading must be conservative
- If VS does occur, forced response analyses are needed to assess possible impacting and wear
 - Stress amplifications/weld factors not included
 - Average crossing frequency used for impact and wear assessments sometimes lower than first structural resonance frequency

General Testing Concerns

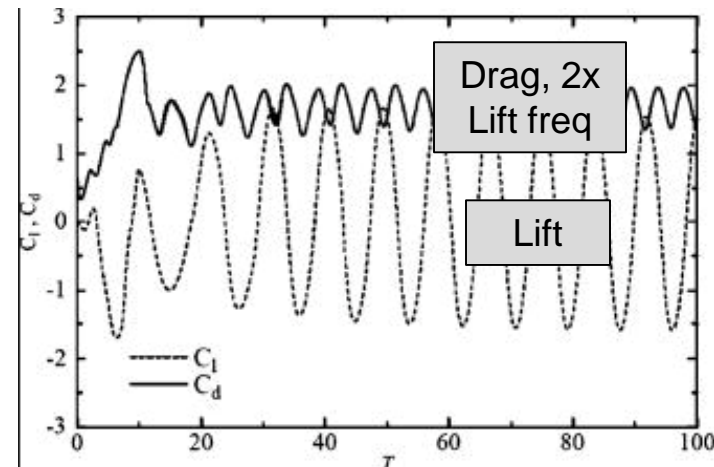
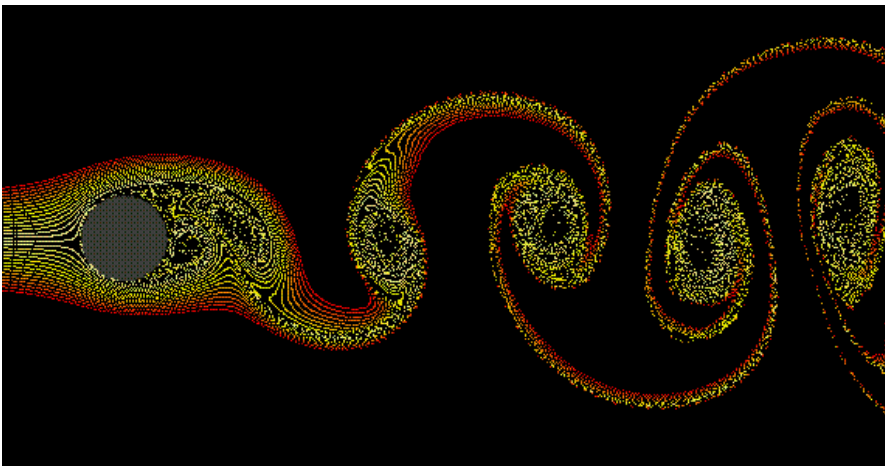
- Less benchmarking and testing than usual for a DCD
 - Unique new design with no operating history or similar predecessor
 - Pre-operational FIV testing infeasible due to natural circulation design
 - However, turbulent buffeting benchmarking unnecessary due to very low flow rates
- Staff proposed the following for reasonable assurance against significant FIV
 - Preliminary/validation testing focuses on key FIV mechanisms with low margins of safety and high uncertainty
 - Initial startup testing will focus on identifying any unexpectedly high FIV
 - Not intended for specific mechanisms or benchmarking

HCSG Tubing and RVI Vortex Shedding and Lock-In

Open Items 03.09.02-01, 02, 03

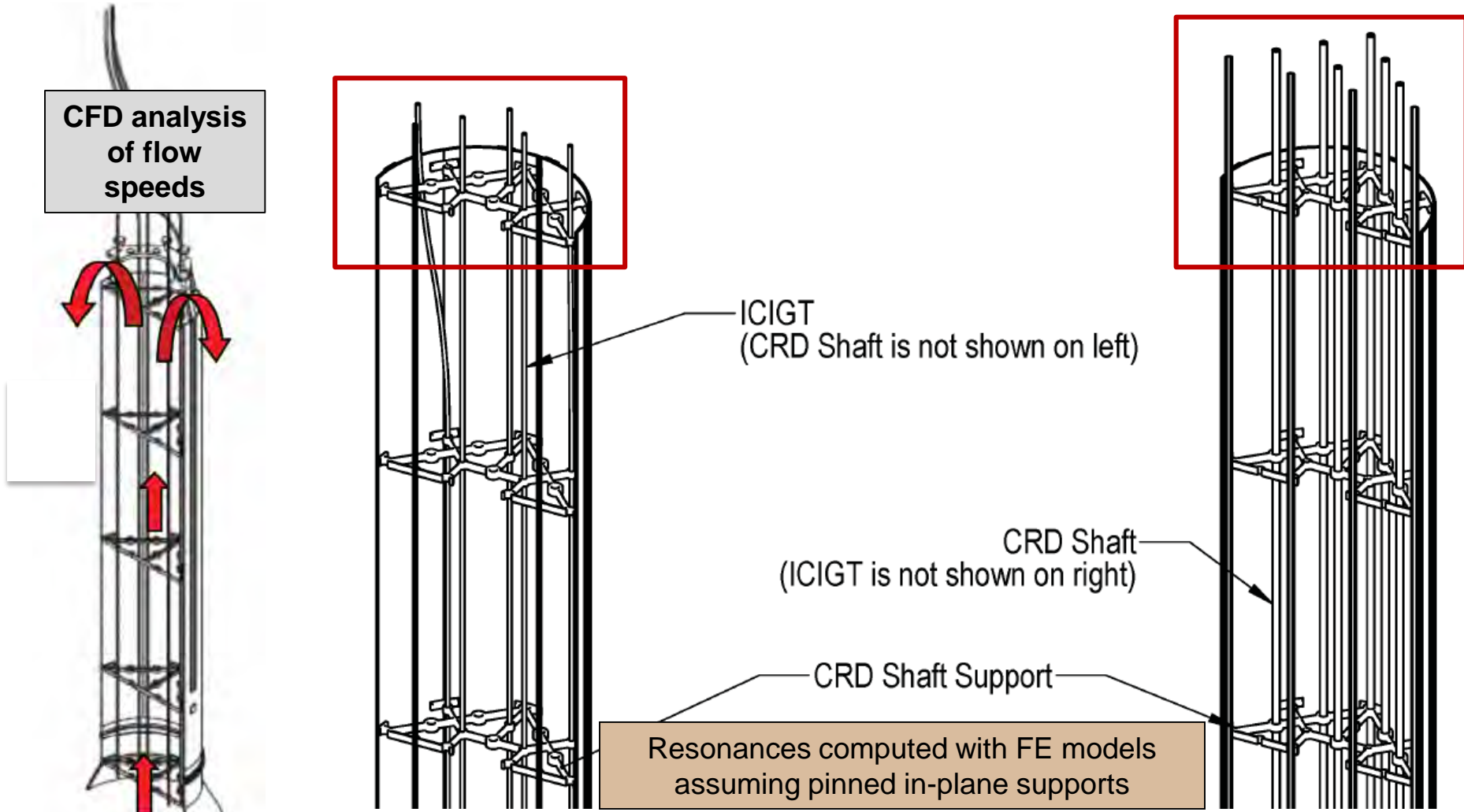
Vortex Shedding/Lock-In

- Occurs when:
 - Vortex shedding (VS) frequency aligns with a structural resonance, and
 - Impedance of the structural resonance is low
 - Low damping, low modal mass ('Damping Parameter')
- Maximum VS frequency for NuScale cylinders: $St = fD/U \sim 0.25$
- At lock-in, vibration amplitude can exceed cylinder diameter
 - CRD shafts and ICIGTs would strongly and repeatedly impact supports
- ASME N-1324.1 provides criteria (a) – (d) for lock-in avoidance



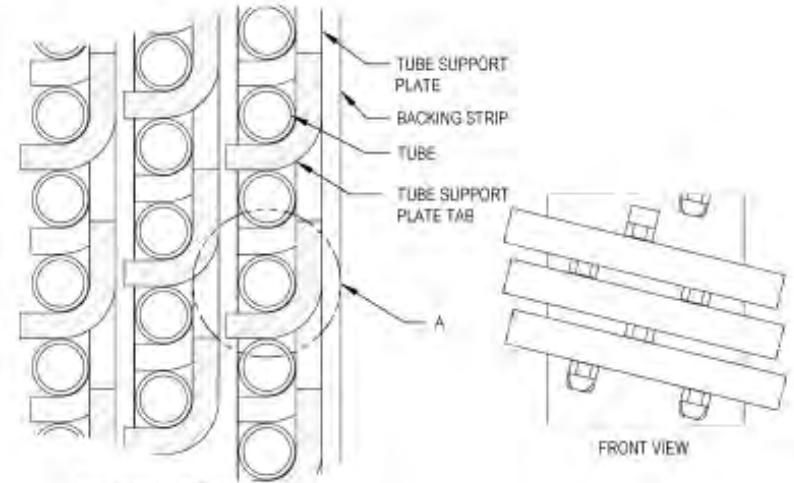
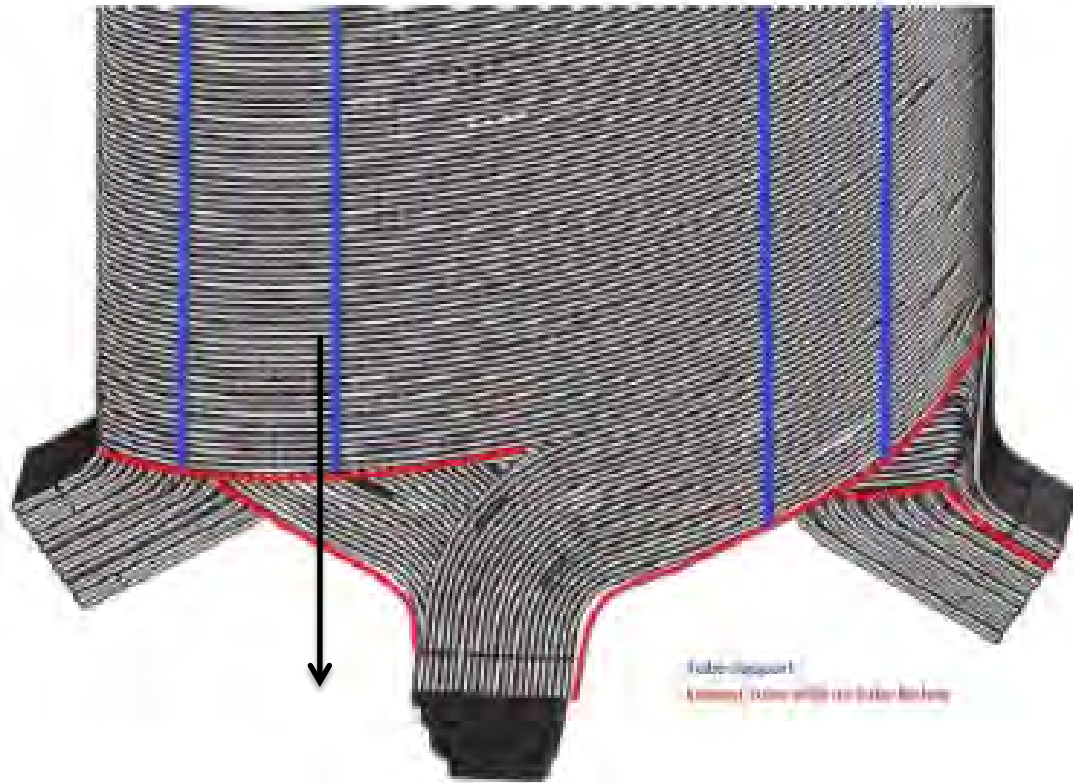
CRDS and ICIGT VS (OI 03.09.02-03)

Top sections of ICIGT and CRD Shafts exposed to cross flow; vortex shedding/lock-in is possible

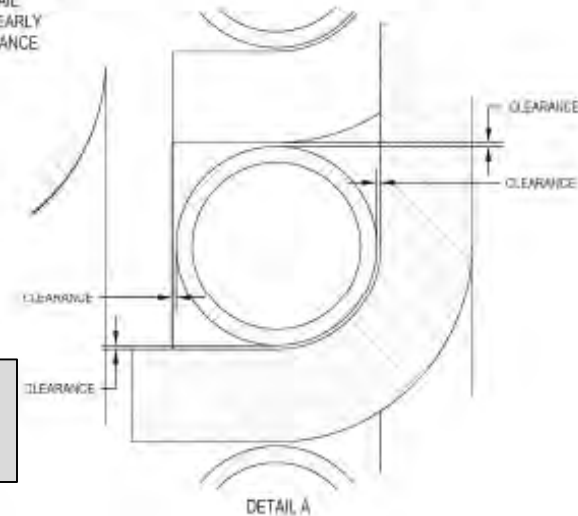


HCSG Lower Tubing VS (OI 03.09.02-01)

Bottom SG tubes exposed to cross flow, vortex shedding/lock-in is possible

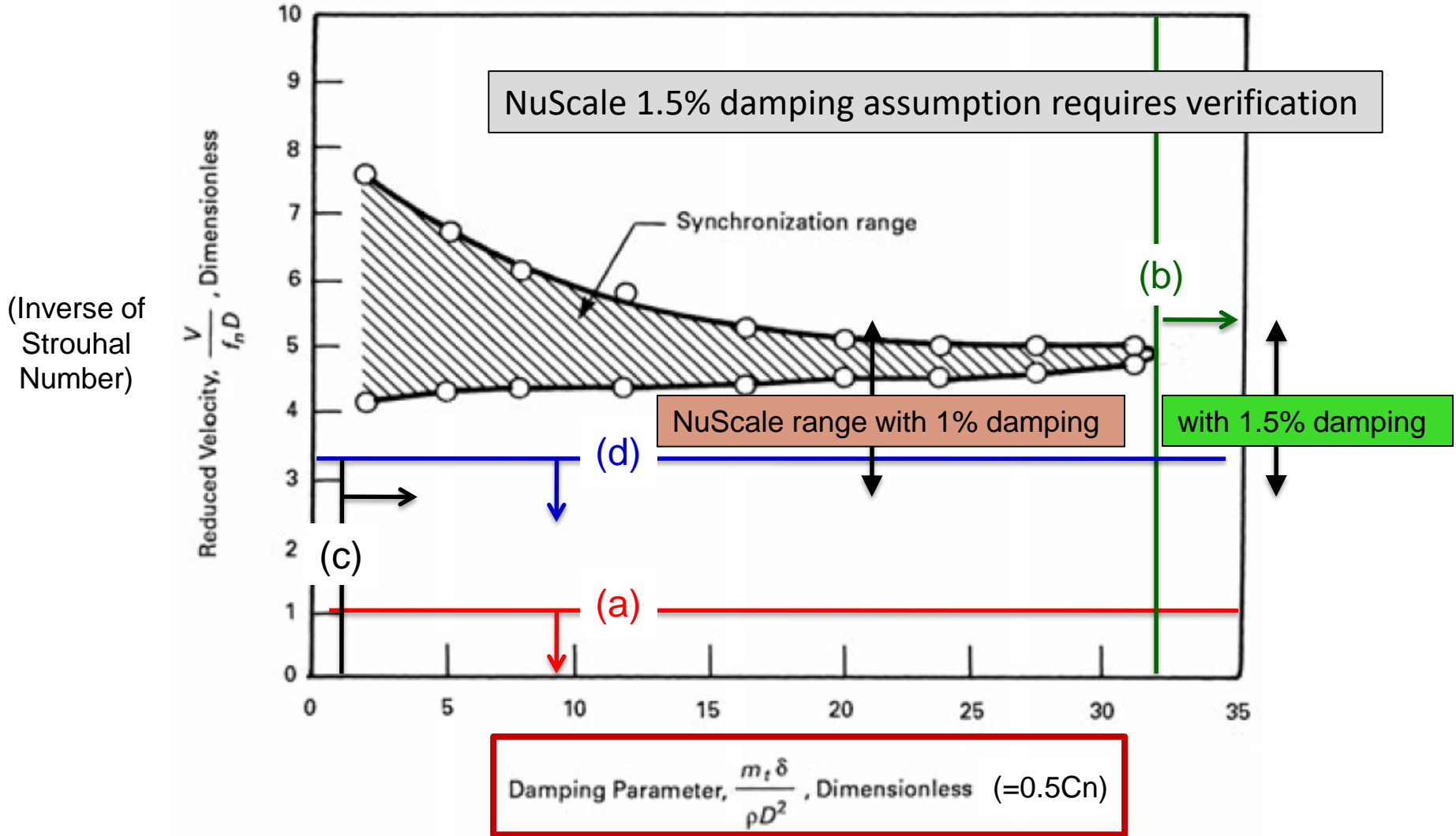


TUBE SUPPORT DETAIL
 VIEW SIMPLIFIED TO CLEARLY
 SHOW NOMINAL CLEARANCE



0.009" nominal clearances specified, operating clearances unknown
 NuScale assumes fully active supports for FIV analyses

ASME VS/Lock-In Avoidance Criteria



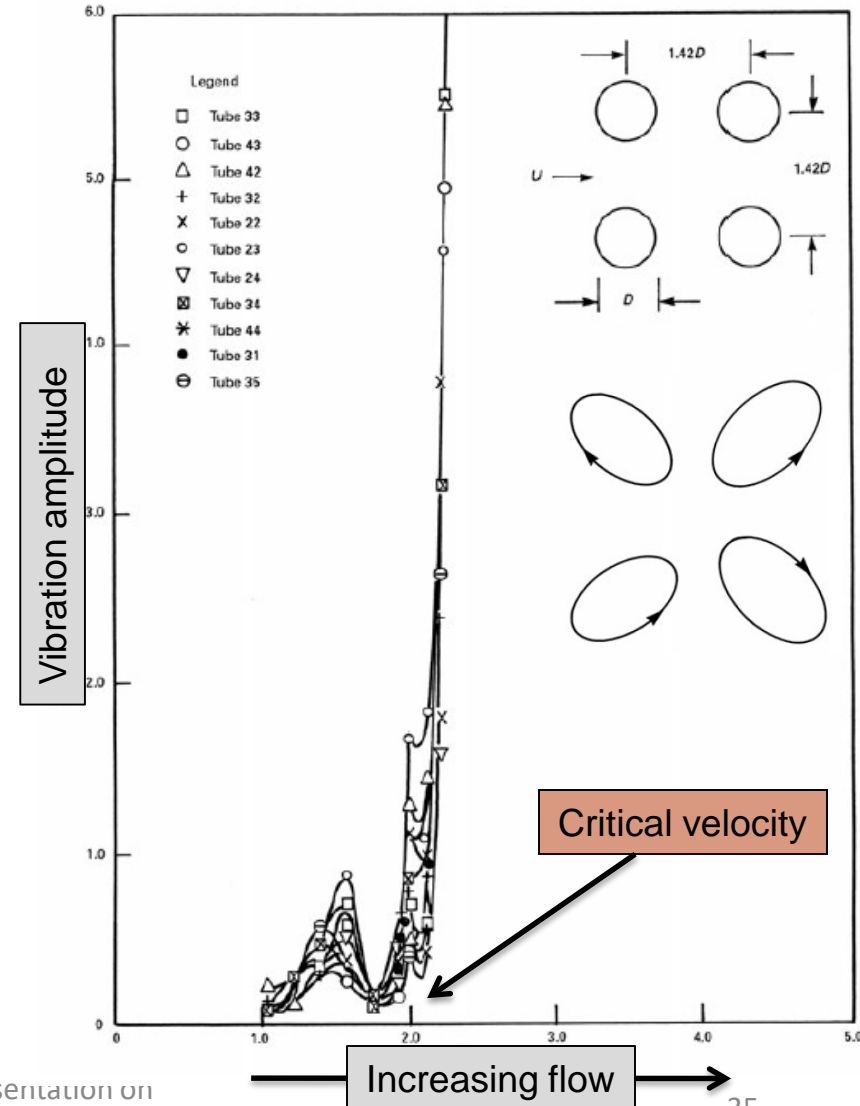
HCSG Tubing Fluid Elastic Instability

Open Items 03.09.02-1 and 03.09.02-2

HCSG Fluid-Elastic Instability

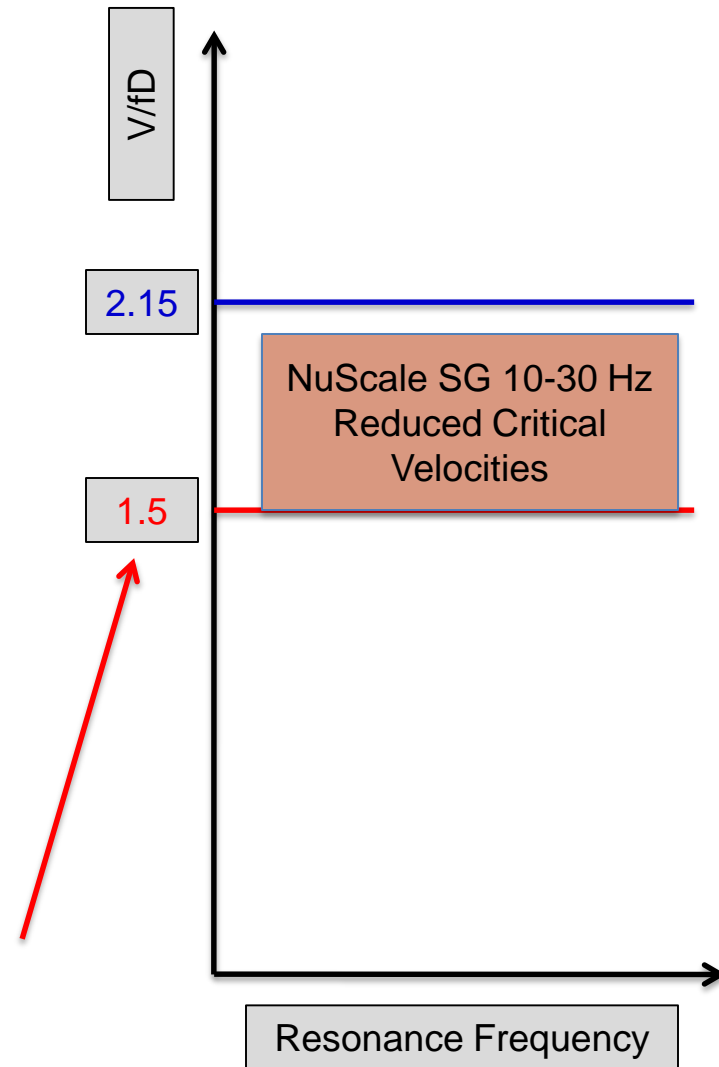
- Occurs when:
 - Vortex field around multiple tubes couples constructively with structural motion
 - Flow velocity exceeds critical value
 - Extremely high displacements, usually limited by contact with nearby tubes
- Estimate reduced critical velocity via empirical fit with two constants C and a to measured data for different tube array types
 - Critical velocity depends on mass-damping

$$V_c / f_n D = C \left[m_t (2\pi\xi_n) / \rho D^2 \right]^a$$



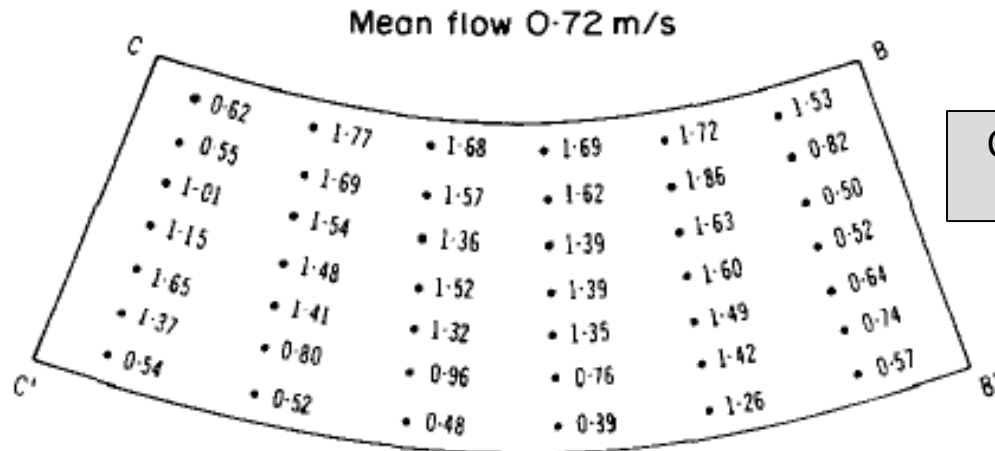
HCSG Fluid-Elastic Instability

- NuScale computes critical velocities for first 50 modes of HCSG tubes
 - Estimates resonance frequencies and mass-damping of each mode
 - Considers Connors (straight tube array) and Chen, 1983 (helical array) empirical constants
- Critical velocities are compared to gap velocities estimated from CFD bulk flow and blockage of tubes
- HCSG reduced critical velocities (V/fD) with fully active supports range from $\sim 1.5 - 2$ for modes with resonance frequencies less than 30 Hz
 - Connors reduced critical velocity is 2.15, so small margin exists
 - Actual reduced critical velocity should be around 1.5 per Chen; tubes may experience onset of FEI between 10 and 30 Hz



HCSG Fluid-Elastic Instability

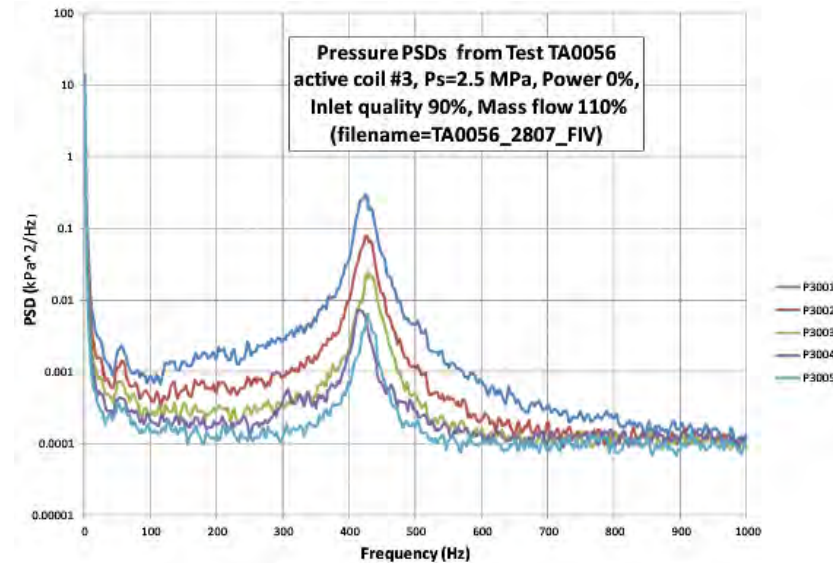
- If any supports are inactive, longer sections means lower resonance frequencies, so more modes will be susceptible to FEI
- Non-conservatisms:
 - SG tube damping is assumed to be 1.5%, greater than RG 1.20 specified 1%
 - No mesh convergence studies, biasing resonance frequencies higher
 - Lower (non-conservative) average velocity through region used for analyses with partially inactive supports
 - Actual flow velocities will vary throughout the annulus; regional velocities may be higher



Chen, JSV, 91 (4),
 539-569, 1983

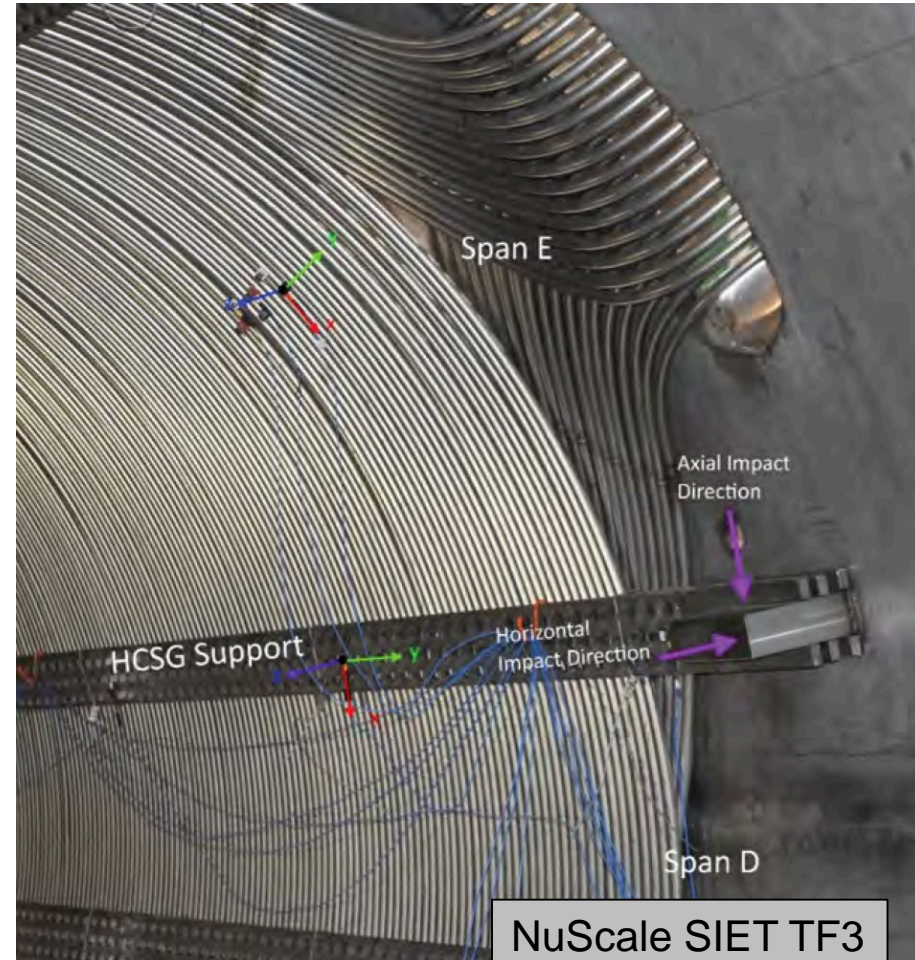
- Previous HCSG tests primarily for thermal-hydraulic assessments, but limited FIV data also acquired
- TF-1 – single tube internal flow
 - Unexpectedly high internal loading peak, not yet accounted for in FIV analyses
- TF-2 – tube arrays, but with limited instrumentation and non-prototypic supports
 - Encouraging data show no indications of FEI (or VS)
- Due to low VS and FEI margins, TF-3 Design Validation Testing Underway

HCSG SIET FIV Testing



HCSG SIET FIV Testing

- Prototypic construction
- Heavily instrumented
- Modal dynamic tests (near term, will support final SER)
 - Staff goal: on-site audit of testing and results to ensure:
 - Structural boundary condition modeling is appropriate
 - Structural damping assumptions are substantiated
- Flow tests (unknown time frame, will likely not support final SER)
 - Staff goal: ensure flow test procedures are sufficiently robust to provide reasonable assurance any VS/lock-in or FEI will be found and mitigated
 - Decision for TF-3 results for DC review



DHRS Piping Acoustic Resonances

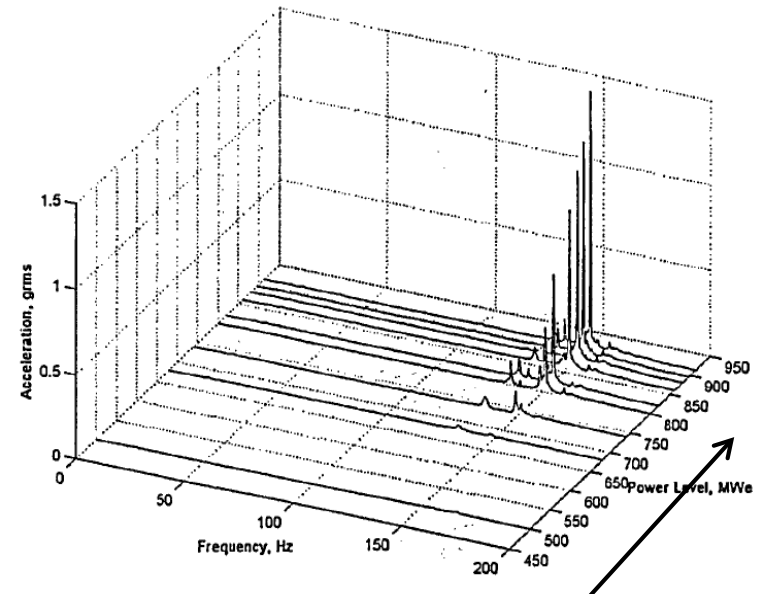
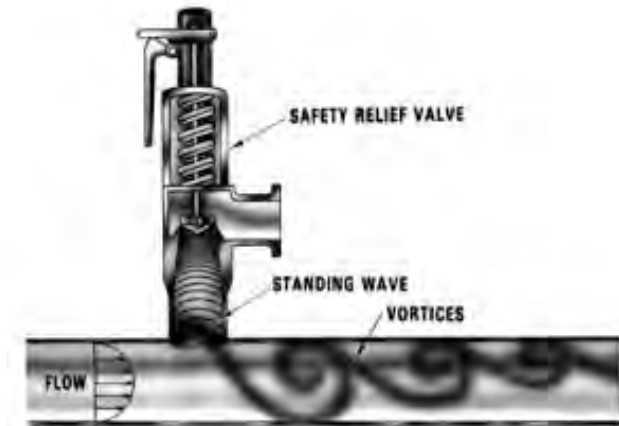
Open Item 03.09.02-4

Piping Acoustic Resonances

- Occur when:
 - A flow instability over a cavity opening locks into an acoustic resonance (usually within the cavity)

- Instabilities occur in harmonics
 - Primary (and strongest): half wavelength across cavity
 - Secondary (weaker): full wavelength across cavity
 - Occurs at half the flow speed of primary
 - Higher harmonics generally too weak to lock-in

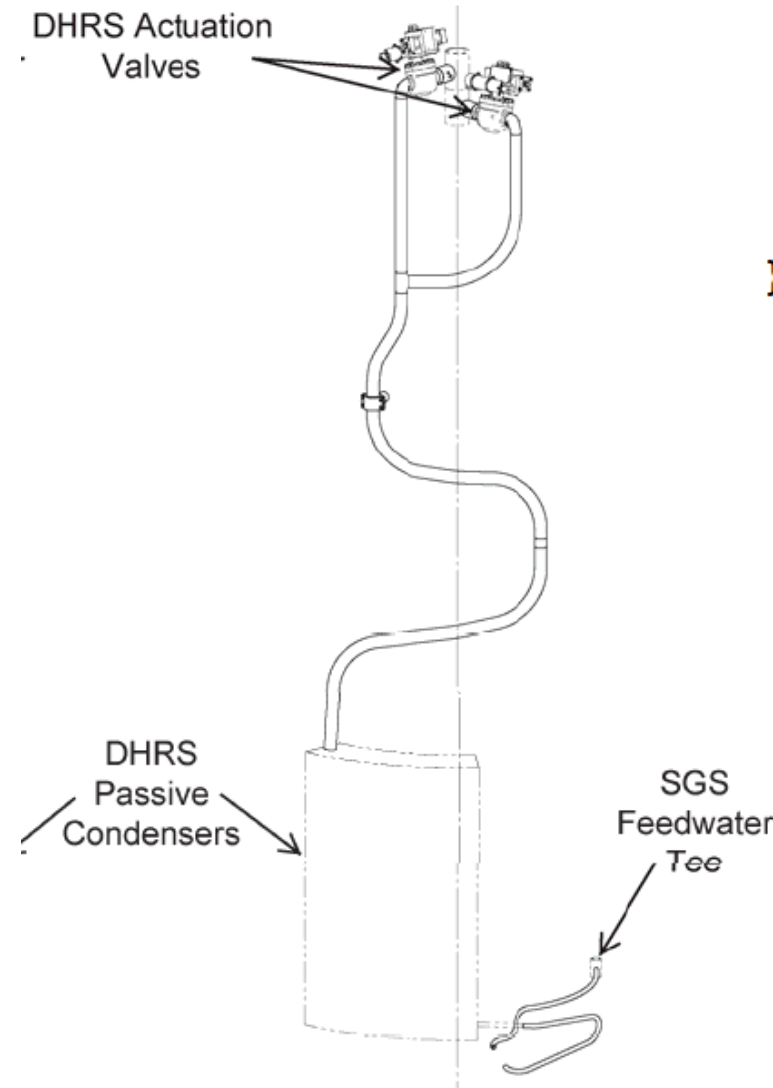
- Resulting acoustic pressures can be severe



DHRS Piping Acoustic Resonances

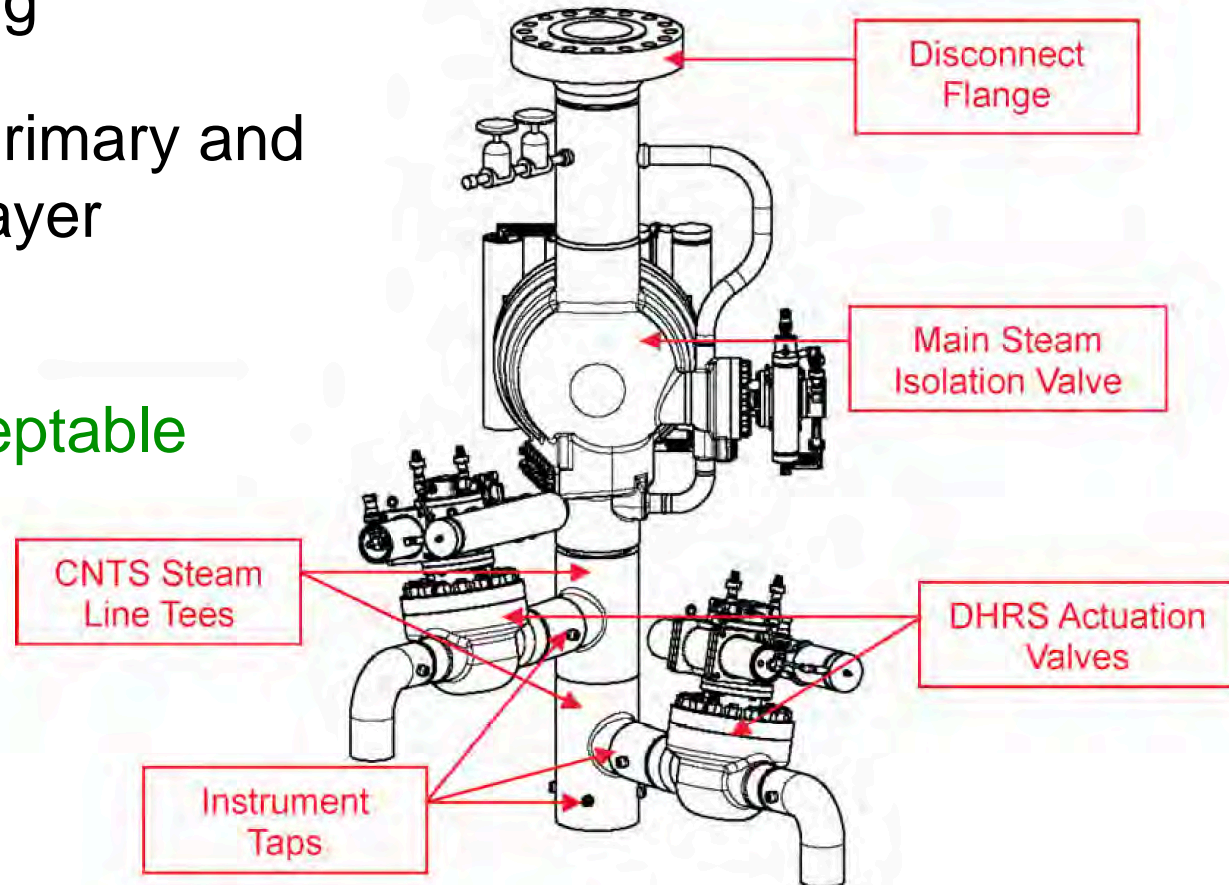
- Per test data in open literature, AR is possible if $0.35 < fD/U < 0.62$
 - f is the acoustic cavity resonance frequencies
 - D is the cavity diameter
 - U is the flow rate

- Two possible AR locations:
 - Closed side branch from containment system steam tee to the DHRS actuation valve
 - $fD/U=0.75$, ~ 20% margin
 - DHRS condensate line from SG system feedwater tee to DHRS passive condenser
 - $fD/U=1.33$, high margin against primary instability



DHRS Piping Acoustic Resonances

- Proposed instrumentation for initial startup testing
- Will monitor both primary and secondary shear layer instabilities
- **RAI response acceptable**



Leakage Flow Instability (LFI)

Open Items 03.09.02-05 and 03.09.02-06

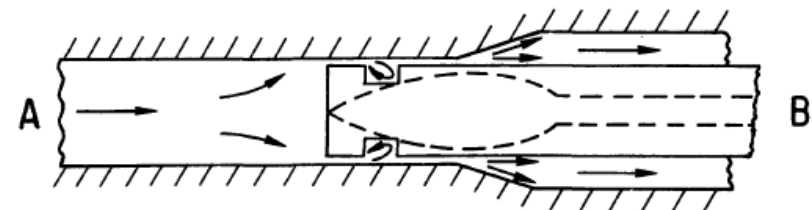
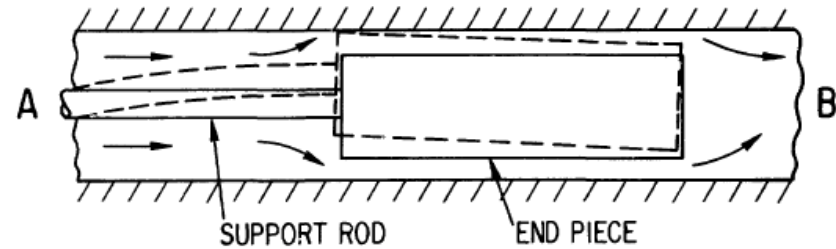
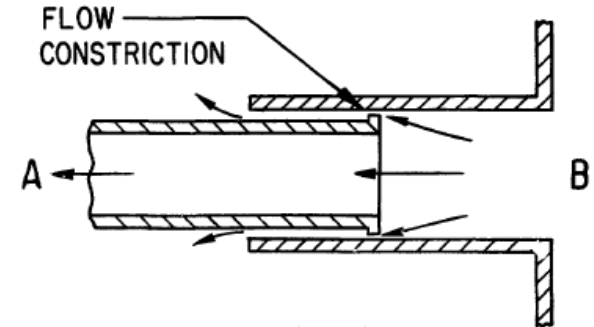
Leakage Flow Instability

- Occurs in:
 - Narrow gaps between components with significant pressure drops
 - Control rods in guide tubes
 - Inlet flow restrictors

- Damage occurs when flow instability locks in to structural resonance(s)
 - Occurs even with low flow rates

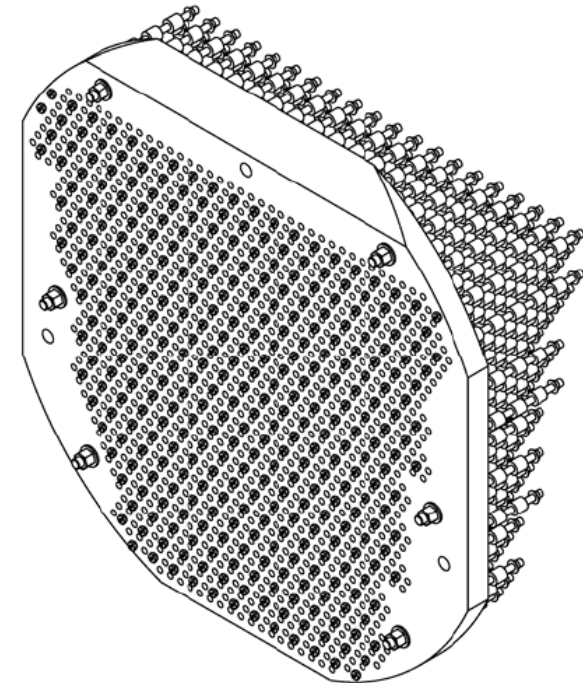
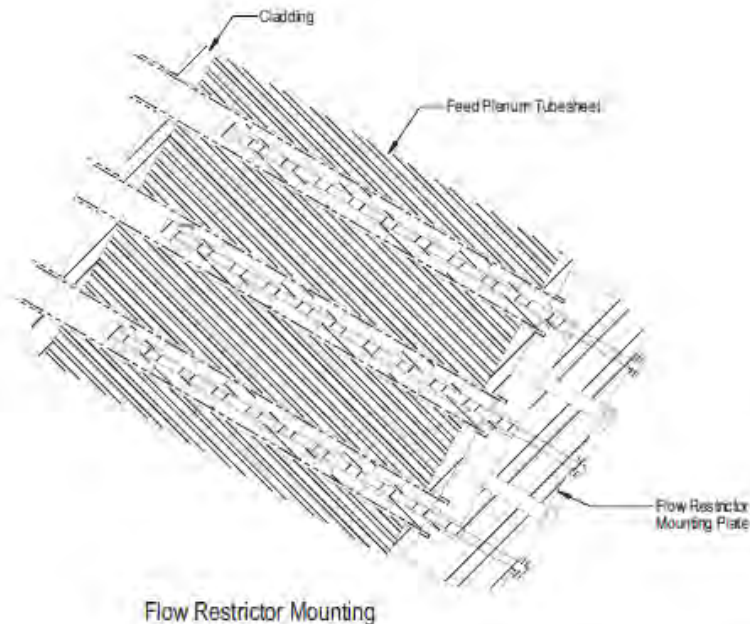
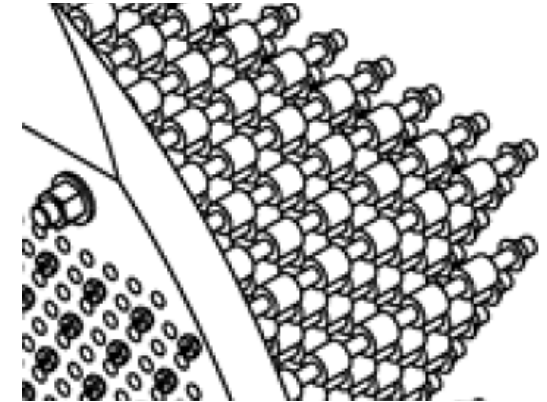
- Has been significant in existing reactors
 - e.g., control rods in guide tubes

- Guidance from ANL report (Mulcahy, ANL-83-43)
 - Qualitative: obstructions should be downstream
 - Quantitative: every situation unique, requires measurements to assess risk

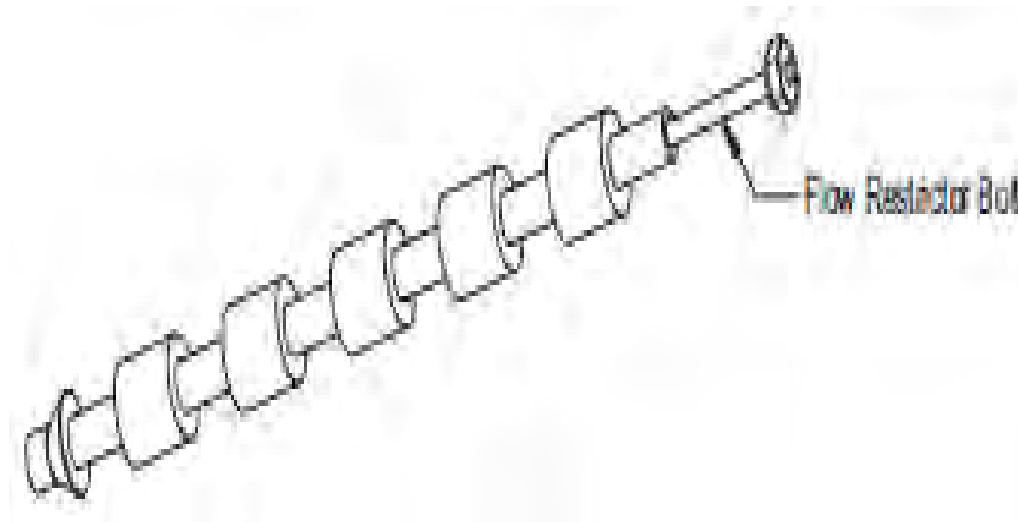


Leakage Flow Instability

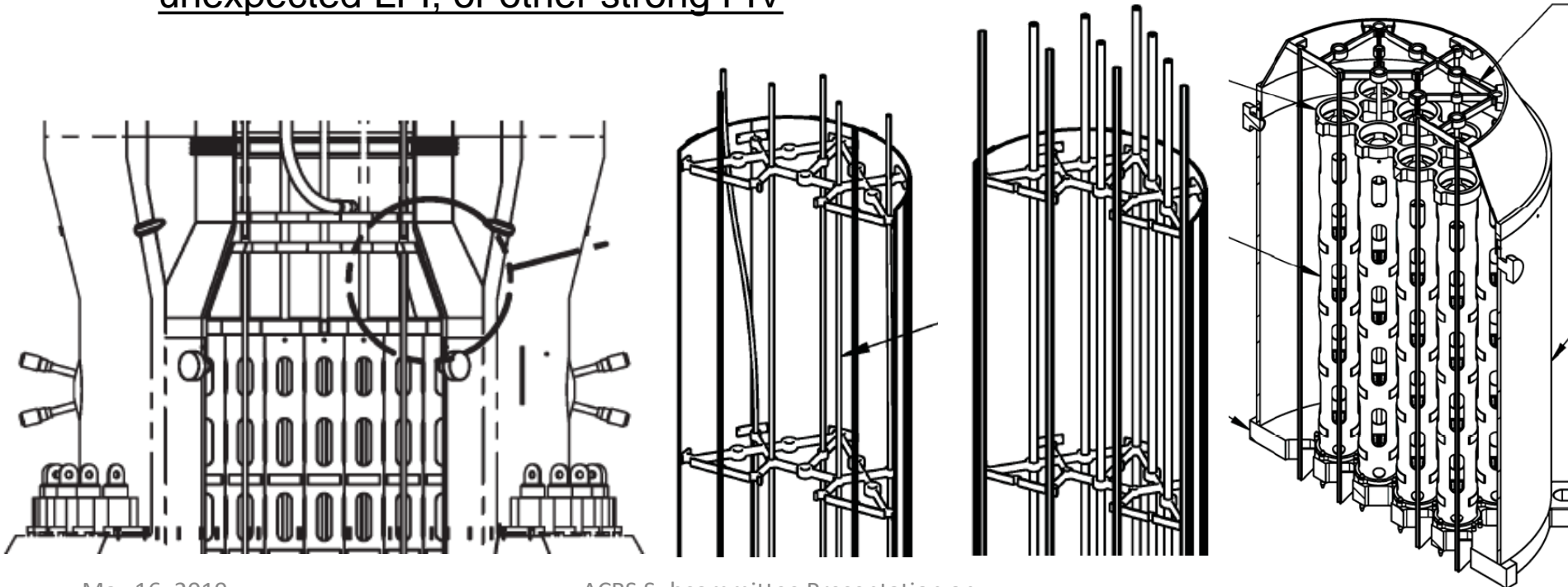
- Individual flow restrictors will be placed within each SG tube inlet
 - Purpose: mitigate another instability: Density Wave Oscillation (DWO) within SG tubes
- No analysis of LFI mechanisms
- However, multiple designs tested by NuScale



- Design least susceptible to LFI chosen
 - Test results show no sign of LFI or any other significant FIV
 - Minor changes made to final design
- Design Validation testing planned prior to initial startup in separate facility
 - Test plan provided in MIP, reviewed by staff and found to be reasonable
 - Lessons learned from design tests will be applied to validation testing
 - Report with results will be issued to the NRC after Design Certification – May impose license condition or COL item



- Other NuScale RVI with potential leakage flow paths indicated to have very low pressure differentials
 - Analyses are ongoing for CRDS, ICIGT, and CRAGT flow gaps
 - Hold down forces on upper/lower riser tapered joint preclude any gap flow
 - Instrumentation being developed for initial startup testing to detect any unexpected LFI, or other strong FIV



Planned Measurements and Inspections

Open Item 03.09.02-07

- Described in MIP
- Awaiting final SIET TF-3 flow testing plan
 - Ensure sufficient rigor to provide reasonable assurance there will be no significant VS and/or FEI in HCSG in prototype and subsequent plants
- Awaiting instrumentation and pre-test predictions for initial startup testing
 - Limited in scope due to low risk of significant FIV
 - Goal: capture and localize any unexpectedly high FIV so that it may be mitigated

- Components evaluated in the analysis program are inspected
- Components most susceptible to FIV are examined in limiting and representative locations
- Visual inspections are performed using VT-1 and VT-3 per ASME B&PV Code Section XI
- Staff finds the inspection methods and areas are consistent with RG 1.20

Summary of Open Items

- **03.09.02-01 (RAI 427-9408, Question 03.09.02-74, HCSG)**
 - Address design concerns for HCSG tube supports, cantilevers, and welds
 - Analysis concerns
 - Non-conservative flow velocities used for HCSG FIV analyses
 - Provide FE mesh convergence studies
 - Justify idealized structural boundary conditions
 - Substantiate assumed damping higher than 1% (associated with tube boundary conditions and assumed tightness of fit)
 - Clarify if simplified random analysis methods used
 - Analysis results
 - Justify average crossing frequencies much lower than fundamental resonance frequencies
 - Provide VS forced response/fatigue calculations
 - SIET Testing
 - Account for strong spectral peaks in secondary flow pressures in TF-1 measurements
 - Address resonance peaks in TF-2 measurements
 - Provide TF-3 testing plans

Summary of Open Items

- **03.09.02-02 (RAI 386-9316, Question 03.09.02-52 Modeling procedures and SIET TF1 and TF2)**
 - Validate FE modeling procedures, perhaps using SIET TF1 and/or TF2 measurements
- **03.09.02-03 (RAI 427-9408, Question 03.09.02-73, CRDS and ICIGT)**
 - Lack of testing to assess possible VS/lock-in
 - Non-conservative flow velocities used for ICIGT and CRDS FIV analyses
 - Lack of mesh convergence studies
 - Justification of idealized boundary conditions
 - Clarify if simplified random analysis methods used
 - Average crossing frequencies much lower than fundamental resonance frequencies
 - VS forced response/fatigue calculations not provided
 - Provide test plan for factory testing

Summary of Open Items

- **03.09.02-04 (RAI 386-9316, Question 03.09.02-54 – AR)**
 - Assess possibility of AR due to second order shear instabilities (NOW RESOLVED)
- **03.09.02-05 (RAI 386-9316, Question 03.09.02-55 – SGIFR LFI)**
 - Provide test plan for final SGIFR testing (NOW CLOSED) – May impose COL item or license condition to review final design test results
- **03.09.02-06 (RAI 427-9408, Question 03.09.02-76 – RVI LFI)**
 - Provide details of LFI screening of RVI
- **03.09.02-07 (RAI 427-9408, Question 03.09.02-77 – Initial startup testing)**
 - Provide expected vibration levels, complete instrumentation, specifications, final test conditions, pretest predicted vibration and pressure levels, and acceptance criteria

- On-site audit of HCSG SIET TF-3 build-up and dynamic testing
 - Summer 2019
- Evaluation/closure of RAI responses
- Review of updated CVAP
 - Will include revised FIV margins of safety
- Review of updated MIP
 - Will include finalized test plans:
 - SIET TF-3
 - SGIFR
 - Initial Startup Testing instrumentation and pre-test predictions

Abbreviations

ACRS - *Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards*

AR - *Acoustic Resonance*

ASCE - *American Society of Civil Engineers*

CRDS – *Control Rod Drive Shaft/System*

CVAP – *Comprehensive Vibration Analysis Plan*

CRAGT - *Control Rod Assembly Guide Tube*

COL - *Combined License*

DC - *Design Certification*

DCA - *Design Certification Application*

DHRS – *Decay Heat Removal System*

ECCS – *Emergency Core Cooling System*

FE - *Finite Element*

FEI - *Fluid-Elastic Instability*

FIV - *Flow-Induced Vibration*

Abbreviations (cont'd)

- HCSG - *Helical Coil Steam Generator*
- ICIGT – *In Core Instrumentation Guide Tube*
- ISRS - *Instructure Response Spectra*
- LFI – *Leakage Flow Instability*
- MIP – *Measurement and Inspection Plan*
- RG - *Regulatory Guide*
- RXB - *Reactor Building*
- RVI – *Reactor Vessel Internals*
- SER - *Safety Evaluation Report*
- SG - *Steam generator*
- SGIFR – *Steam Generator Inlet Flow Restrictor*
- SRV - *Safety Relief Valve*
- SSE - *Safe Shutdown Earthquake*
- TB – *Turbulent Buffeting*
- VS – *Vortex Shedding*